

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

5/RLB/ras
5750
3 Dec 1970

702186

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H to 302400H November 1970

Ref: (a) MCC P5750.1B
(b) FMFPACC 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5740.2D

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Nov 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

B. E. Trainor
B. E. TRAINOR

1ST RECON BN

Div COE
183-70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
218670	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

Nov 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
3 Dec 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 302400H November 1970

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750
3 Dec 170STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	53
SIGHTINGS	89
VC/NVA SIGHTED	185
FIRE MISSIONS	12
AIR STRIKES	1
VC/NVA KIA	17
DETAINÉES	26
IWC	8
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	10
WIA	1
MIA	0
NBC	2
DCW	0

UNCLASSIFIED

7

Enclosure (1)

5750

3 Dec 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTSAppendix

- ✓ A. Photographs of Battalion Commander and GOC Bunker (See pg 4)
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Nov to 30 Nov 1970
- ✓ C. Situation Reports: 01 Nov to 30 Nov 1970
- ✓ D. Raider Indoctrination Course 1-70
- ✓ E. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 6-70
- ✓ F. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 12-70 (Modified)
- ✓ G. Republic of Korea Marine Corps (ROKMC) Reconnaissance Refresher Program
- ✓ H. Raider Indoctrination Course 2-70
- ✓ I. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 13-70
- ✓ J. Statistical Data Chart (See page 7) Also see attached Appendix 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

5750

3 Dec 1970

24 Nov 70

Memorial Services were conducted for the Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (LtCol W. G. LEFTWICH JR.) and 9 other members of this command who were killed in the crash of a CH-46D helicopter on 18 November 1970. In attendance were:

MajGen WIDDEKE; Commanding General, 1st Marine Division

MajGen ARMSTRONG; Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

BGen JONES; Commanding General, Force Logistics Command

BGen QUINN; Assistant Wing Commander, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

BGen SIMMONS; Assistant Division Commander, 1st Marine Division

BGen MILLER; Chief of Staff, III Marine Amphibious Force

Col BLANCHARD; Chief of Staff, 1st Marine Division

Col AITKEN; G-1 Officer, 1st Marine Division

Col HEMMELIN; Assistant G-1 Officer, 1st Marine Division

Col ESTEY; G-3 Officer, 1st Marine Division

Col BLUE; G-4 Officer, 1st Marine Division

Col KELLY; Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment

Col RUDZIS; Commanding Officer, 11th Marine Regiment

Capt RADAMAKER; Division Chaplain, 1st Marine Division

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
3 Dec 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Nov 70 Major R. L. BUB assumed the duties as the Battalion S-3 Officer from 1st Lt. W. E. LANGE.

03 Nov 70 Commenced Raider Indoctrination Course 1-70 for members of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment.

07 Nov 70 Raider Indoctrination Course 1-70 terminated.

08 Nov 70 Commenced Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 6-70.

12 Nov 70 Commenced Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) 12-70 (Modified), for members of 1st ANGLICO.

13 Nov 70 Major R. L. BUB assumed the duties as Battalion Executive Officer from Major H. C. COOPER.

15 Nov 70 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) 12-70 (Modified) terminated.

16 Nov 70 Republic of Korea Marine Corps (ROKMC) Reconnaissance Refresher Program commenced.

17 Nov 70 Raider Indoctrination Course 2-70, for members of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment commenced.

17 Nov 70 Commenced Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 13-70.

18 Nov 70 LtCol W. G. LEFTWICH JR., Commanding Officer of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, and 9 other members of this command were killed in the crash of a CH-46D helicopter, in the Que Son Mountains.

19 Nov 70 Major R. L. BUB assumed the command of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein).

20 Nov 70 LtCol B. E. TRAINOR assumed command of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein).

22 Nov 70 Republic of Korea Marine Corps (ROKMC) Reconnaissance Refresher Program terminated.

23 Nov 70 Raider Indoctrination Course 2-70 terminated.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

4

5750

3 Dec 1970

24 Nov 70

Memorial Services were conducted for the Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (LtCol W. G. LEFTWICH JR.) and 9 other members of this command who were killed in the crash of a CH-46D helicopter on 18 November 1970. In attendance were:

MajGen WIDDEKE; Commanding General, 1st Marine Division

MajGen ARMSTRONG; Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

BGen JONES; Commanding General, Force Logistics Command

BGen QUINN; Assistant Wing Commander, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

BGen SIMMONS; Assistant Division Commander, 1st Marine Division

BGen MILLER; Chief of Staff, III Marine Amphibious Force

Col BLANCHARD; Chief of Staff, 1st Marine Division

Col AITKEN; G-1 Officer, 1st Marine Division

Col BERNAIN; Assistant G-1 Officer, 1st Marine Division

Col ESTEY; G-3 Officer, 1st Marine Division

Col BLUE; G-4 Officer, 1st Marine Division

Col KELLY; Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment

Col RUDZIS; Commanding Officer, 11th Marine Regiment

Capt RADAMAKER; Division Chaplain, 1st Marine Division

UNCLASSIFIED

550
3 DE 1976
UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol W.G. LEFTWICH JR 1-18 Nov 70

MAJOR R.L. BUB 19 Nov 70

LtCol B.E. TRAINOR 20-30 Nov 70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-30 Nov 70

COMPANY A

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 1-30 Nov 70

COMPANY B

1stLt M.O. FALLON 1-30 Nov 70

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, strength of 1 Officer and
31 enlisted. 1-30 November 1970

2. LOCATIONS

1-30 November 1970

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, DaNang, RVN

1-30 November 1970

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company,
DaNang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj H.C. COOPER 1-12 Nov 70

Adjutant/S-1

Maj R.L. BUB 13-30 Nov 70

S-2

CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN 1-30 Nov 70

S-3

Capt R. COOK 1-30 Nov 70

S-4

Maj R.L. BUB 1-30 Nov 70

Supply Officer

Capt M.C. HIGGINS 1-30 Nov 70

Communications Officer

1stLt D.S. SELLERS 1-30 Nov 70

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 1-30 Nov 70

Battalion Surgeon

1stLt T.E. KEARNS 1-30 Nov 70

Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-30 Nov 70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

OFF
23

USMC

ENL
358

USN

OFF
1

ENL
26

UNCLASSIFIED**UNCLASSIFIED**

2

Enclosure (1)

5750

3 Dec 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley and the Que Son Mountains during the month of November 1970.

This unit continued to saturate the Que Son Mountains, employing 8 to 10 reconnaissance teams in this area at all times.

During the month of November 1970, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) operated in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment's operation "Imperial Lake".

This unit also conducted salvage, recovery, and SOUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF.

During the month of November 1970, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's S-3 Training Section conducted classes on the use of a safety line with the "Jungle Penetrator" to ensure maximum safety to any person who has to be extracted under emergency conditions.

On 19 November 1970, an 18 man special reaction force from the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted a recovery mission in the Que Son Mountains to recover 15 Marines who were killed in the crash of a CH-46D helicopter. Among the Marines killed were the Commanding Officer of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and an entire 7 man reconnaissance team from this command.

On 27 November 1970, while conducting training patrols on Monkey Mountain, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 13-70 apprehended 26 suspected VC, who were in this area without authorization. These detainees were turned over to the "Phoenix Committee" for processing and intelligence readout.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

Appendix B:

1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1166-70 dtd 260830H Oct 70
W/WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 1970
2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1167-70 dtd 271440H Oct 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 70
3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1168-70 dtd 281455H Oct 70
W/SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 70
4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1169-70 dtd 281445H Oct 70
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 70
5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1170-70 dtd 300950H Oct 70
W/ NO DEBRIEF
6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1171-70 dtd 011437H Nov 70
W/ No Debrief. See comment on OpO
7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1172-70 dtd 011423H Nov 70
W/ _____
8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1173-70 dtd 031322H Nov 70
W/ LYNCH LAW Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 70
9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1174-70 dtd 031334H Nov 70
W/ PRIME CUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 70
10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1175-70 dtd 3 Nov 70
W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Nov 70
11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1176-70 dtd 031357H Nov 70
W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Report dtd 6 Nov 70
12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1177-70 dtd 031406H Nov 70
W/ RUSH ACT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 071030H Nov 70
13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1178-70 dtd 050845H Nov 70
W/ CAYENNE, "A" Co Patrol Debrief dtd 121000H Nov 70
14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1179-70 dtd 050850H Nov 70
W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 13 Nov 70
15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1180-70 dtd 050908H Nov 70
W/ THIN MAN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 70
16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1181-70 dtd 050939H Nov 70
W/ NAILBRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 70
17. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1182-70 dtd 120940H Nov 70
W/ ROCKMAT-PPB, MINK COAT-PPB, AIR HOSE-PPB, LIL ABNER-PPB, HANSWORTH-PPB
Patrol Reports dtd 24 Nov 70

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

18. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1183-70 dtd 230930H Nov 70
W/ ROAD TEST, B Co; and STONEPIT, Co B; abd LUNGA POINT, Co B Patrol
Reports dtd 19 Nov 70
19. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1184-70 dtd 061509H Nov 70
W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 101300H Nov 70
20. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1185-70 dtd 061430H Nov 70
W/ COSSACK, Ao A Patrol Report dtd 10 Nov 70
21. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1186-70 dtd 120950H Nov 70
W/ CAYENNE Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Nov 70
22. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1187-70 dtd 120850H Nov 70
W/ RUSH AET, B Co , Patrol Devrief dtd 27 Nov 70
23. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1188-70 dtd 120910H Nov 70 - CANCELLED
24. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1189-70 dtd 111345H Nov 70
W/ WAR CLOUD TANGO Patrol Debrief dtd 13 Nov 70
25. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1190-70 dtd 100835H Nov 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 70;
PRIME CUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 24 Nov 70; and,
SWIFT SCOUT Patrol Report dtd 22 Nov 70
26. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1191-70 dtd 081420H Nov 70 - CANCELLED
27. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1192-70 dtd 081540H Nov 70 - CANCELLED
28. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1193-70 dtd 120810H Nov 70
W/ DOWNEY BROOK, B Co Patrol Report dtd 19 Nov 70; and,
CLAY PIPE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Nov 70
29. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1194-70 dtd _____ H Nov 70
NO debrief - "Divers"
30. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1195-70 dtd 161500H Nov 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Nov 70
31. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1196-70 dtd 170850H Nov 70
W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Nov 70
32. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1197-70 dtd 171045H Nov 70
W/ NAIL BRUSH A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 25 Nov 70
33. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1198-70 dtd 171230H Nov 70
W/ WAGE EARNER, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Nov 70

UNCLASSIFIED

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1199-70 dtd 171540H Nov 70
W/ COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 22 Nov 70
35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1200-70 dtd 221000H Nov 70
No debrief
36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1201-70 dtd 020955H Dec 70 [sic]
W/ WARCLOUD "IMPOSSIBLE" & WAGE EARNER Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Nov 70
37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1202-70 dtd 221200H Nov 70
W/ SADDLEBAG, Co B Patrol Report dtd 26 Nov 70
38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1205-70 dtd 221350H Nov 70
W/ DONNY BROOK Co B Patrol Report dtd 27 Nov 70; and,
PPB SLATE CREEK (Tms MOVABLE, ICEBOUND, DONNY BROOK) Patrol Debrief
dated 2 Dec 70

HDR-40/26 Oct 71

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1166-70

COPY No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260830H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I,II,III, IV **702076**
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1166-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Nov; insert haven UL(BTO245) LR(BTO542) Extract on 05 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CANE 54 72.90
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

By direction

207670

COPY NO

OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

CO, 5thMar

Div FSCG

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

App B-#1

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1166-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041500HNOV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 020849H/040819H NOV 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.5 HOURS WITH (4) SIGHTINGS OF (23) VC/NVA, (1) INCIDENT OF (OPF) INSERT, ONE SIGHTING OF 5-6 BOOTPRINTS, ONE SIGHTING OF (2) FLASHLIGHTS AND ONE CAMP FIRE. TEAM HAD (2) CONTACTS WITH (11) ENEMY AND UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH AO SPOONBILL "K" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011445H FROM VIC BTO47431 TEAM SIGHTED (2) VC/NVA MOVING NE-SW WITH UNKNOWN WEAPONS OR UNIFORMS DUE TO BRUSH. ENEMY WAS APPROX 150 METERS W OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD A DOG BARKING FROM THE VIC BTO43425. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

011530H FROM VIC BTO47431 TEAM OBSERVED (5) VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON A TRAIL APPROX 80-90 METERS SW OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN (2) ENEMY KIA'S. LEAD ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PISTOL AND A PACK. SECOND ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WEARING A PACK AND NO WEAPON, OTHER (3) ENEMY WERE DRESS SIMILAR. AFTER CONTACT WAS MADE ENEMY MOVED OUT TO THE NW. TEAM CHECKED BODIES AND FOUND A PISTOL (MODEL 54), TWO PACKS WITH NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING AND LEAD ENEMY PACK CONTAINED 28,500\$VN AND SECOND PACK CONTAINED 15,000\$VN, AND (1) LARGE BAG OF CANDY AND C-RATION CANS.

011600H FROM VIC BTO47431 TEAM SIGHTED (6) VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION 80-90 METERS SW OF TEAM. ENEMY WAS MOVING LOW IN THE BRUSH AND ONLY HEADS AND SHOULDERS COULD BE OBSERVED, ALSO (2) BARRELS WERE OBSERVED POSSIBLY AK'S. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT AND CALLED AO ON STATION. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND MADE GUN RUNS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO THE SW. AO TOOK ONE ROUND FROM A LARGE CAL RIFLE POSSIBLY A 300AL OR 7.62 ON HIS SECOND RUN.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT#4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. TAD OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON
WAGE EARNER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

011730H FROM VIC BT047431 QRF WAS INSERTED INTO TEAMS POSITION AND MADE A SWEEP TO THE SW AND NE FOR APPROX 200 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WERE MADE.

011830H FROM VIC BT047431 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITH QRF UPON EXTRACT TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC BT052432. TEAM AND QRF WAS EXTRACTED TO BALDY. TEAM TURNED MONEY AND (1) BILLFOLD OVER TO ITT, ENEMY BODIES WERE SENT TO LZ #401 ALONG WITH ONE MEMBER OF TEAM AND PACKS.

020845H FROM VIC BT045426 AFTER REINSERTION ON LZ TEAM OBSERVED 5-6 SMALL BOOT PRINTS IN AN OLD GRUNT POSITION BOOTPRINTS WERE APPROX 3-4 HOURS OLD... HEADING NORTH. ALSO A HEAVY QDOR WAS COMING FROM THE NE OF TEAMS POSITION.

021450H FROM VIC BT045426 TEAM OBSERVED 8-10 VC/NVA APPROX 500 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION. CALLED F/M AT 1535H SPOON BILL "K" FIRST ROUND AT 1615H BOM 1705. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

022000H FROM VIC BT047431 TEAM OBSERVED (2) FLASHLIGHTS, ONE CAMP FIRE, TWO FLASHLIGHTS WERE 100 METERS NW AND CAMPFIRE WAS LOCATED W VIC BT028429. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGE 500 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT044425 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X250 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8" GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-N. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT045426 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X250 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHAUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE-SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, WATER FALL VIC BT033433 AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGH OUT THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM AND GOOD WITH MIKE. COMM WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT045425 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO 360% WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP AT VIC BT048431 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO 360% WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TWO VC/NVA KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO COMM WITH GUN BIDS RESULTING IN ROCKETS COMING 30 METERS OF TEAMS POSITION. GUN BIDS WERE IN SUPPORT OF INFANTRY OPERATING 3000 METERS AWAY.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTAL RPT#4

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. JAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON
WGT EARNER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	NELSON	2506509
CPL	SPARKS	2578571
CPL	EVANS	2569183
L/CPL	HILL	2521129
L/CPL	GIVENS	2579595
L/CPL	BROWNE	2598650
L/CPL	PINTO	2541071
L/CPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719

02
45 +

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

+ 42
05

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#4

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #01167-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271140H OCT 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01167-70

702077

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 NOV; insert haven UL(AT9339) IR(AT9636). Extract on 01 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CANE 54 72.90
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
SPOON BILL "F" 45.30

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

207770

COPY NO 1 OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCG
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

SSGT BAILEY
GRIM REAPER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT935370 WAS AN EXCELLENT TWO HELO LZ MEASURING 100x100 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT AREA WITH 1' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE PLENTY OF GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE LOW AREAS. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN, BUT ROAD ON MAP IS THERE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. THERE WERE NO OP'S SEEN IN THE HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MONITOR ROAD IN HAVEN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT BAILEY	1955221
CPL MOSLEY	2568867
CPL MILLER	2470410
LCPL DIETRICH	2557731
LCPL CALHOUN	2598894
LCPL CHRISTIE	2554886
LCPL WEAKLEY	2613791
HM3 BARRS	B393000

+ AT 9339

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED

AT 9636 +

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER: 1167-70
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 041030H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 RML, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 011417H/040850H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 HUMAN SKULLS WITH BONES, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 SPIDER HOLES, WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONEL. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EX-TRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031445H VIC AT935367 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING ROAD IN HAVEN WHEN THEY FOUND 4 HUMAN SKULLS WITH BONES APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD. SKULLS STILL HAD TEETH IN THEM. THERE WAS APPROX 1 BULLET HOLE IN EACH SKULL AND ON THE BONES WERE GREEN SHIRTS.

031445H VIC AT935367 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING ROAD IN HAVEN WHEN THEY FOUND 4 SPIDER HOLES. HOLES WERE 2 1/2' HIGH, 2' WIDE, AND WENT APPROX 3' INTO THE HILLSIDE. ALL HOLES WERE INTER CONNECTING AND WERE EMPTY EXCEPT FOR EMPTY U.S. TYPE C-RATIONS CANS. LAST USED APPROX 6-7 MONTHS AGO.
 - B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO FLAT WITH 10-15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND RASPBERRY BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DEFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH AND WAS SEASONAL. IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT947377 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF A BALD HILLTOP.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

8-2

5-3

TOP SECRET
NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER # 1168-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 281455H Oct 70

702067

- Ref (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, IV
 (b) Bn PO 0000
 (c) 1stMarDiv PO 0000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv PO 0000.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1168-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Introduction: Depart DA 401 on 01 Oct; insert haven UL(AT9942) LR(BT0236) Extraction on 03 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWIFT CAME 54 72.90
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. E. LANGE
 By direction

206770

COPY NO

OF 8

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

TOP SECRET
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CA [REDACTED]
 OPERATION ORDER: 1168-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO."A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. RILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN [REDACTED]
 DA NANG, RVN
 041005H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311100H OCT 70/040800H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

010915H VIC DT000413 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME UPON A BASE CAMP APPROX 100x100 METERS IN SIZE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROX 6 HOOTCHES AND 6 CAVES. HOOTCHES WERE 8' LONG 6' WIDE, AND 6' HIGH, MADE OUT OF LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER. HOOTCHES HAD THATCHED ROOFS, TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES, ROPES, AND COPPER WIRE (WHICH HAD A BLUE PLASTIC COATING). HOOTCHES WEREN'T COMPLETELY FINISHED YET. HOOTCHES HAD APPROX 3 RACKS 5-6' LONG, 2' WIDE, 1-4' OFF THE DECK (MADE OUT OF APPROX 1" DIAMETER STICKS) IN EACH HOOTCH. CAVES WERE 8' LONG, 6' WIDE, 4' HIGH. ALL CAVES WERE BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD APPROX 4 PEOPLE EACH. ALL CAVES WERE DUG OUT ON THE INSIDES AND INSIDES WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER. 2 OF THE CAVES WERE MAN MADE. TOTAL CAPACITY OF THE BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 120 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. IN BASE CAMP TEAM FOUND 1 EMPTY NVA PACK, 1 TEAPOT, 7 BOWLS (APPROX 8" DIAMETER), 10 BOWLS (APPROX 15" DIAMETER) (ALL BOWLS WERE MADE OF METAL), 9 LARGE SPOONS, 1 TRIP FLARE, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 1 BOTTLE OF BLUE INK, 1 NVA GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, 3 AMERICAN CANTEENS, AND 1 HAMMOCK.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS,

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PATROL RPT #6

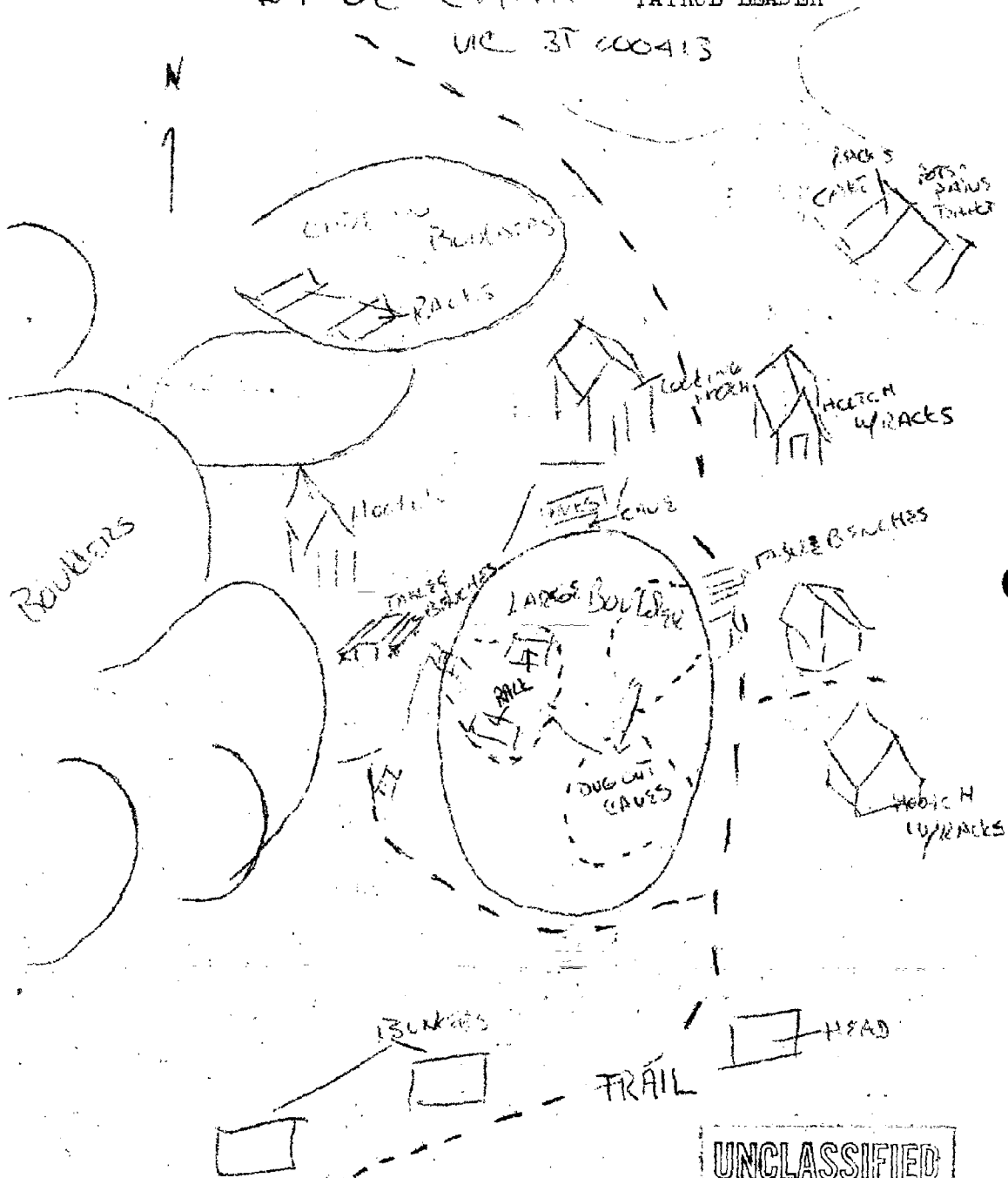
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-3

BASE CAMP

LT PARKS
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

UIC 3T 000413



PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

LT PARKS
SWIFT SCOUT
PATROL LEADER

AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, MONKEYS, AND LARGE BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT BLACK TO RED SAND/CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT002406 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF BALD AREA WITH 3-4' BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW-NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT996416 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100x300 METERS CONSISTING OF GRASS AND SMALL BOULDERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-N. LZ VIC BT001409 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND A BALD AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. THERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OBSERVED IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FODABLE. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM BT001408 TO BT001410 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 7-10 DAYS. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E-W-N FROM BT005405 TO AT998407 TO AT998413 WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND DAY OLD FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR IN LOW GROUND DUE TO TERRAIN AND EXCELLENT OTHERWISE WITH UNIFORM AND MIKE. OP VIC AT994414 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 PRIORITY MED EVAC DUE TO MALARIA(B-922).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AREA HAVE TPQ RUN ON IT OR ENGINEERS GO IN AND BLOW UP BASE CAMP. ARTY WOULD HAVE TO BE A DIRECT HIT INSIDE THE DAVES TO DESTROY THEM. MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE HAVEN IN THE TRAILS UNDERNEATH THE CANOPY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A + AT 9942

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT PARKS	0111313
CPL McMEEKIN	2616140
LCPL WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL CONNELLY	2597335
SGT JONES	2379133
HN GRIMM	0895452

Patrol Overlay
O Insert LZ
X Extract LZ
- Patrol Route

UNCLASSIFIED

BT 0140

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OINA VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1169-70

Copy No. / of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281445H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1169-70

702048

Call Sign: GOSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Oct; insert haven UL(BFO242) LR(BFO539) Extract on 03 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SWIFT CANE 54 72.90
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"

W. E. LANGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

206870

COPY NO

OF

Distribution:

CO. 11thMar (1)
CO. 5thMar (1)
Div PSOC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

OFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-4

OPERATION ORDER: 1169-70
 PATROL: GOSSACK, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 041015H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311230H OCT 70/040805H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEGATIVES OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT EMPLOY ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ASH-BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT025404 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT029413 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. ON HILL TOPS THERE ARE PLENTY OF HLZ'S. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OR STREAMBEDS OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN. THERE ARE NUMEROUS FRIENDLY TRAILS IN THE HAVEN.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. OP'S VIC BT031404 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S, SW, SE, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC BT031415 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W, NW, N, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC BT029413 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SE, S, SW, W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL LEE
GOSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO COVER IN THIS HAVEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEERIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LEE	2388390
LCPL BRACEWELL	2476430
LCPL KIELICH	2567138
LCPL MILLER	2607144
LCPL HOOKER	2513644
LCPL McGUIRE	2500306

+ BT 0242

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE



BT 0539

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1170-70

Copy No. of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300950H Oct 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 5620 III, IV
(b) EnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1170-70

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK (MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, ICEBOUND) (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Nov; insert haven UL(AT9846) LR(BT0242) Extract on 12 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference: (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
WALTER REEFER 54 56.45
PETRIFY "C" 71.95
SWEET CANE 54 72.90
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay, WAR CLOUD "M"

[Signature]
D. L. FLEP
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar	(1)
CC, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

no debrief. security element.

B-5

██████████ RN
OPERATION ORDER #01171-70

Copy No. of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
011437H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01171-70

Call Sign: SAIL FISH --- H&S

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a rescue of Vietnamese civilians.

3. Execution. Depart LE hq on 30 OCT; insert vic. AT911577. Extract on 31 OCT within same vic. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "K"

R. E. BUB
R. E. BUB
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 3rd MAF	(1)
Div FSCG	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

██████████ OFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

*no. Debrief. Rescued 800
civilians*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #01172-70

5-3
 Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 011123H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #01172-70

702070

Call Sign: SAIL FISH -- H&S

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a body recovery from a CH-53.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 OCT; insert vic. BT012590. Extract on 31 OCT within same vic. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "K"
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

207070

COPY NO

OF 7

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, 2nd ROKMC Bde (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4-2

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #01173-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
031322H NOV 70

702079

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01173-70

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW (plat hq) ROAD TEST, RUDDER, RUSH ACT, & STONE PIT

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a four team, platoon sized raid on specific intelligence target vicinity BT056404 to capture or kill enemy located in target area.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 NOV; insert haven UL(BT05142) LR(BT0839). Extract on 05 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
PETRIFY "C" 71.95
SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
SPOON BILL "E" 61.70

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILL BROOK

R. L. BUB
By direction

207970

COPY NO

OF

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, AVN
022140H NOV 70

OPERATION ORDER: 1173-70

PATROL: LYNCH LAW W/FOLLOWING TEAMS: ROAD TEST, RUDDER, MUSH ACT AND STONE PIT
DEBIEFER: CAPT COOK

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 26 ENL, 4 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS, 1 RETURNEE, 1 CIT REP, HCA, (GUNSMOKE)
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8 PRC-25'S, 4 7X50'S, 2 PRC-93, 1 PRC-30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79'S, 2 CLAYMORES, 16-45 CAL PISTOLS, 1 M-14, 1 M-60 MG (NOT USED)

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A FOUR TEAM, PLATOON SIZED RAID ON SPECIFIC INTELLIGENCE TARGET VIC BTO56404. TO CAPTURE OR KILL ENEMY LOCATED IN TARGET AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021330H/021715H NOV 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HOURS, 45 MINUTES WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA, 1 SET BOOTPRINTS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS, SEVERAL CAVES, SEARCHED OUT 1 HAMLET WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS, TALKED TO 30 WOMAN/CHILDREN 1 OLD MAN DETAINED, 2 VCI (TURNED OVER TO CIT AT BALDY) AND PICKED UP MISC PAPERS ALSO TURNED OVER TO CIT. TEAM'S DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAMS WERE INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 021325H VIC BTO66409 LYNCH LAW/MUSH ACT UPON INSERTION OBSERVED 1 VC APPROX 400 METERS SE OF INSERT ZONE. ENEMY WAS MOVING S INTO TREE LINE ON THE RUN. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, WORE STRAW HAT. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT.

021330H VIC BTO67407 LYNCH LAW/MUSH ACT OBSERVED 1 VC MOVING N TO S IN BUSHES. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPON AND/OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED.

021330H VIC BTO65404 GUNSMOKE (HCA) SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING SOMETHING IN HIS RIGHT HAND RUNNING N TO S. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO HAMLET WHERE GUNSMOKE LOST SIGHT OF HIM.

021335H VIC BTO69411 (ROAD TEST) OBSERVED FOOTPRINTS (2) IN MUD ON A TRAIL 2' WIDE. TRAIL RUNNING N AND S. FOOTPRINTS WERE HEADED N. TEAM MOVED ACROSS STREAM AND OBSERVED AN AREA WHERE ONE INDIVIDUAL HAD SITT DOWN (I.E. GRASS WAS ALL MATTED DOWN).

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

4-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LYNCH
LT HOFF
PATROL LEADER

021340H VIC BT066409 RUSH ACT AND RUDDER WERE EXTRACTED.

021340H VIC BT067405 RUSH ACT REINSERTED

021345H VIC BT067405 RUDDER REINSERTED WITH RUSH ACT INTO SAME ZONE.

021350H VIC BT057403 STONE PIT INSERTED AND MOVED INTO HAMLET CONSISTING OF SEVERAL HOOTHES (SEE SKETCH). ALL HOOTHES HAD UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND ALL HOOTHES WERE CONNECTED BY A TUNNEL COMPLEX. TEAM GATHERED TOGETHER 30 WOMEN/CHILDREN AND 1 OLD MAN.

021415H VIC BT057403 WAR CLOUD 6 LANDED VIC OF HAMLET AND TALKED WITH TEAM AND HAMLET MEMBERS.

021415H VIC BT066404 DURING TIME STONE PIT WAS CHECKING HAMLET, RUSH ACT WAS MOVING S AND OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING E TO W APPROX 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. TEAM BEGAN MOVING S ON TRAIL AND WAS DIRECTED BY HCA TO CHECK TWO (2) CAVES VIC BT066404. TEAM MOVED TO CAVES WHICH WERE UNDER TWO (2) LARGE BOULDER. BOTH CAVES WERE FLOODED AND HAD BEEN SEEDLED WITH C/S BY FRIENDLY FORCES SOME TIME AROUND 8 OCT 70. CAVE OPENING WERE 3X2' AND 10-15' DEEP. SPECIAL SOURCE OF INFORMATION INDICATED OBJECTIVE AREA WAS 1000 METERS W OF RUSH ACT AND RUDDER.

021430H VIC BT067404 RUSH ACT/RUDDER EXTRACTED FROM RICE PADDIE (6" WATER) AND MOVED BY HELO TO VIC BT064406.

021445H VIC BT064406 RUSH ACT/RUDDER EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED VIC BT058403. TEAMS LINKED UP AND MOVED TO HAMLET TO NW. TEAM MOVED OUTSIDE (EAST) OF HAMLET AND OBSERVED A 2' WIDE TRAIL RECENTLY USED. TRAIL RUN S TO N AND HAD RECENT GREEN CUTTINGS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL.

021515H VIC BT056404 TEAMS MOVED TO A BOULDER/CAVE COMPLEX (4-5 SMALL CAVES). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CAVES APPEARED TO BE LAST USED 2-3 WEEKS. TEAMS RUSH ACT/RUDDER MOVED TO HAMLET VIC BT056403 AND SEARCHED IT OUT.

021530H VIC BT073410 ROAD TEST OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED CLOTHING. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT AS ENEMY WAS MOVING VERY FAST ACROSS SMALL OPEN AREA 300 METERS NE OF TEAM POSITION. TEAM CHECKED AREA WITH 7X50'S.

021545H VIC BT056403 TEAM STONE PIT LINKED UP WITH RUSH ACT/RUDDER IN HAMLET. SPECIAL SOURCE PICKED OUT 2 VCI'S. VCI'S AND MISC PAPERS EXTRACTED WITH CIT AGENT TO LZ BALDY.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #3

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPN.VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LYNCH LAW
LT HOFF
PATROL LEADER

BE-145 B-145403

ROCK & VINE
WALL

HOOTCH
UNDER

WATER
BULL

CONSTRUCTION

ROCK

PADDIE DIKE

BT0542

HOOTCH

VILLAGE AT LZ

O-INSERT LZ

A-145403 LZ

NOT TO SCALE

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF 1950.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

BT0839

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LYNCH LAW
LT HOFF
PATROL LEADER

021615H VIC BT069406 ROAD EAST EXTENDED FROM RICE PLDIES AND RETURNED TO BALDY. AIR-ENSENCE WITH FOLLOWING EXCEPTION: GOOD 1 HELLO ZONE VIC BT066409 BULL HILLTOP WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE SE. ZONE MEASURED 50X50 METERS.

GOOD 1 HELLO ZONE VIC BT067405 BETWEEN TWO SMALL HILLS, FLAT AND PACKED APPROX 50X75 METERS, BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE N.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, DOULES, THONGS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE CLAY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH HELICOPTER COMMAND AIRBORN (HCA). THERE WERE NO OPS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VCI RETURNED TO LZ BALDY WITH CIT, MISC PAPERS RETURNED TO LZ BALDY.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT USE HCA FOR OTHER MISSIONS, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS BECAME A PROBLEM. THE AREA HAS HEAVY TRAIL NETWORK LEADING FROM HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KELLY	K-855	LT HOFF	H-172
LCPL TEMPLIN	T-742	CPL STOCKMAN	S-221
LCPL TAYLOR	T-416	CPL VILLASANA	V-904
HN KAZDA	K-496	LCPL GILLESPIE	D-627
LCPL JOHNSON	J-071	LCPL HUDSON	H-562
CPL CARTER	C-339	LCPL POPE	P-658
LCPL BUMPERS	B-947	LCPL SOMERS	S-211
LCPL BAHE	B-896	LCPL TUCKER	T-529
		KN2 DARTS	D-949
		STONE PIT	
LT MURPHY	M-667	LT ANDERSON	A-161
LCPL DARLEM	D-984	LCPL DSVMA	D-524
LCPL KELLY	K-958	LCPL MILAM	M-874
LCPL LEE	L-990	KN3 SCHNEIDER	S-062
HN RETKOWSKIE	R-840	LCPL ASH	A-092
CPL WEAVER	W-753	CPL CLARK	C-171
LCPL TAYLOR	T-544	PVT HICKS	H-961
		LCPL BROWNING	B-034
		LCPL WHITE	W-585

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

PTL RPT #3

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS. AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #01174-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
031334H NOV 70

702080

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01174-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 NOV; insert haven UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239). Extract on 07 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH:
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
SPOON BILL "D" 64.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

R. L. HUB
R. L. HUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

208070

COPY NO

OF 8

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1174-70
 PATROL: PLUME CUT, CO "A"
 DESERIEFER: GISGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

DA NANG, RVN
 052156H NOV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 P.C.-25'S, 2 P.C.-88'S, 1 7.50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040758H/051828H NOV70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF GUF BEING DISPERSED, 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL, 1 SIGHTING OF A SMALL BASE CAMP AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 8 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALL AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 050925H FM VIC BT001409 TEAM OBSERVED 4 NVA MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION ON A TRAIL APPROX 50-75 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH CAMOUFLAGE PAINT ON THEIR FACES AND CARRYING AK-47'S. PL INITIATED CONTACT ON ONE ENEMY COMING UP OVER A SMALL HILL. ENEMY FELL BACK OVER THE HILL DROPPING HIS AK-47 (1 KIA). TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND MADE GUN RUNS FROM THE SE CORNER OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MEMBERS RETRIEVED AK-47 AND AO DROPPED SMOKE SCREEN SO TEAM COULD MOVE OUT TO THE OP TO THE E.

051230H FM VIC BT001409 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION. AO WAS CALLED ON STATION AND HE MADE 5 GUN RUNS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE N AND REQUESTED 3 GUN RUNS. AO MADE RUNS RESULTING IN NO FURTHER MOVEMENT FROM THE AREA.

051445H FM VIC BT001409 TEAM WAS MOVING OUT OF OP WHEN POINT MAN MADE CONTACT WITH 1 NVA MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. 15 METERS N OF TEAM. POINT MAN FIRED A MAGAZINE OF M-16 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. TEAM MOVED BACK TO OP AND SET UP A 360 DEFENSIVE FLD HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 30-50 METERS TO THE W

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL APT #8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF 1950
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 LT G. EED
 PATROL LEADER
 PRIME OUT, CO "A"

N AND E OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED IN AO WHO MADE GUN RUNS ON ENEMY MOVEMENT. M-79 MAN OBSERVED 2 NVA APPROX 20 METERS TO THE NE MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. M-79 FIRED AT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT FROM THE AREA.

051600H VIC BT007409 Q&F WAS INSERTED INTO THE AREA AND PROCEEDED TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION.

051630H VIC BT011409 Q&F LINKED UP WITH TEAM AND THEY MOVED APPROX 75 METERS AND FOUND ONE BAG CONTAINING CLOTHING, RICE, DOCUMENTS AND SMALL QUANTITIES OF MEDICAL GEAR. MEMBERS OF THE TEAM AND Q&F PROCEEDED ANOTHER 50 METERS TO THE E AND FOUND 1 AK-47 LAYING ON THE TRAIL.

051650H VIC BT012410 TEAM MEMBERS AND Q&F FOUND A SMALL BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF APPROX 8 NEWLY CONSTRUCTED HOOTCH FRAMES LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRAIL. HOOTCHES WERE LOCATED 15-20 METERS OFF THE TRAIL AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN STARTED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS. MEMBERS OF THE Q&F FOUND 2 MORE BAGS CONTAINING CLOTHING, DOCUMENTS, MEDICINES, 1 CANTEEN, 2 PORCELOS AND PIECES OF A PARACHUTE. TEAM AND Q&F THE CONTINUED DOWN THE TRAIL TO THE E AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL HEADING N. Q&F AND TEAM FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL TO A TRAIL THAT RAN E TO W NEAR A STREAM. HERE THE BLOOD TRAIL ENDED NO FURTHER SIGNS WERE NOTED SO TEAM AND Q&F RETURNED TO OP WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, TELEPHANI GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVE AING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF INSECTS, 1 SMALL DOG AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN/RED BIL, SAND AND CLAY. INSECT LZ VIC AT987416 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' WATER GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC 005410 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 35X35 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-5' BUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FOLDABLE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAIL HEADS E TO W WHICH WERE HIGH SPEED AND RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MILLBROOK. COMM WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM DUE TO TERRAIN. OP VIC BT007409 GOOD COVERAGE TO N, E, S, AND W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL APT #8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

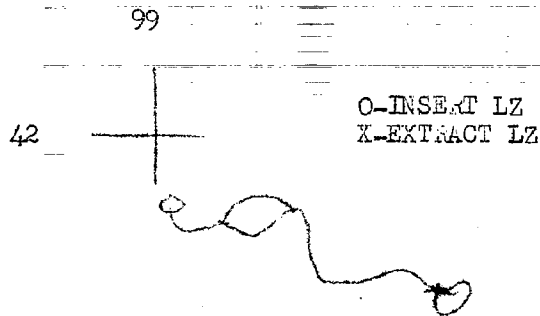
DECLASSIFIED

LT CREED
PATROL LEADER
PRIME CUT, CO "A"

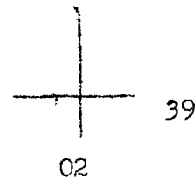
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONTACT AREA SEEMS TO BE A LINE OF APPROACH FOR THE ENEMY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BY A.O.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT CREED
LT FANCETT
LCPL DUNCAN
LCPL TALBERT
LCPL HADDEN
LCPL STANLEY
PFC WHITE
HM SMILEY

99
42
O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



39
02



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL APT #8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

4.9

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #01175-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
031347H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01175-70

702081

Call Sign: ACHILLES -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OFSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 NOV; insert haven UL(BT0242) LR(BT0539). Extract on 07 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
SPOON BILL "D" 64.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"/
MILL BROOK

H. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SSG FILES

208170

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY NO

OF

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
061930H NOV70

OPERATION OR ER: 1175-70
PATROL: ACHILLES, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL J.L. BILBO
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040805H/061718H NOV70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OV RLY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 21 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 15 VCS RESULTING IN 14 DETAINEES, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 CAVES, 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM UTILIZED AO HOSTAGE FA MEA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 041155H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT038413 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA 1500 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). TEAM STATES ENEMY POSSIBLY HAD 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVING IN TO TREELINE.

041430H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL VIC BT041423 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING COOLIE HAT (ONLY EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). ENEMY WAS 10 METERS N OF POINT MAN MOVING W ACROSS TRAIL. POINT FIRED AT ENEMY BUT ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO UNDERBUSH.

041330H VIC BT036413 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE 30' LONG, 4' WIDE, 4' HIGH. CAVE WAS BUILT WITHIN LAST MONTH AND USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND A PILE OF STACKED FIRE WOOD.

051030H VIC BT035409 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 GROUPS OF CAVES. 1ST GROUP VIC BT035409 HAD APPROX 6 CAVES 5' LONG, 5' WIDE 4' HIGH. 2ND GROUP VIC BT034398 HAD APPROX 4 CAVES 5X5X4'. BOTH GROUPS OF CAVES WERE UNDER LARGE BOULDERS. GROUPS OF CAVES WERE CONNECTED BY A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL APT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
MOI THS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ACHILLES, CO "A"

SGT DOAN

PATROL LEADER

SW TO NE, APPROX 6 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR OLD. THIS TRAIL LEAD TO VILLAGE VIC AT923287. CAVES WILL HOLD APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE EACH.

051200H-1430H TEAM WAS OBSERVING VILLAGE VIC BT033398 FROM OP VIC BT035408 WHEN THEY SIGHTED APPROX 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE TOPS AND BLACK BOTTOMS (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED). ENEMY MOVED INTO VILLAGE ONE AT A TIME AND EACH CAME OUT APPROX 10 MINUTES LATER WITH A BAG (POSSIBLE RICE) AND MOVED OUT OF TEAM'S OBSERVATION INTO TREELINE. TEAM STATES LAST 2 VC/NVA WENT INTO VILLAGE TOGETHER AND RETURNED WITH 1 VCS (FEMALE). FEMALE WAS BETWEEN TWO ENEMY AND TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION INTO TREELINE.

060930H VIC BT045408 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VCS APPROX 15 YEARS OLD WALKING DOWN TRAIL TOWARDS TEAM. PT MAN APPREHENDED 1 VCS AND THE OTHER RAN AWAY TO THE N. 1 VCS WAS WEARING BLUE SHIRT, BLACK PJS THE OTHER GOT AWAY FROM TEAM BEFORE TEAM COULD OBSERVE EQUIPMENT. RESULTS: 1 VCS DETAINEE. DETAINEE HAD APPROX 3,000P PINNED TO INSIDE OF SHIRT. MONEY WAS TURNED OVER TO QRF, I/3/5 6 ALPHA.

060945H TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT VIC BT045408 WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA VIC BT046408 WEARING 1 WHITE SHIRT, BLACK PANTS, 4 W/BUE SHIRT, BLACK PJS. TEAM OBSERVED 2 AK-47'S. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING AT A FAST PACE HEADED E OUT OF VILL. ENEMY WERE 300 METERS E OF TEAM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

060945H TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT VIC BT045408 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA (FEMALES) MOVE OUT OF VILLAGE ON RICE PADDIE DIKE. NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT OBSERVED.

061015H TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE SHIRT, BLACK PANTS, COOLIE HAT, SANDALS AND CARRYING AN AK-47. ENEMY WALKED OUT INTO RICE PADDIES 80 METERS S OF TEAM. ENEMY LOOKED IN DIRECTION OF TEAM. TEAM THOUGHT ENEMY HAD OBSERVED THEM AND PL 1 DTP PRIMARY RADIO INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. AT THIS TIME TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AUTOMATIC FIRE (AK-47 FROM VILLAGE VIC BT046408 FROM APPROX 6-7 ENEMY. AT THIS TIME H-172 WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT HAND. TEAM CALLED AO.

061100H AO HOSTAGE FARMER. CAME ON SITUATION LAID DOWN SUPPORTING FIRE FOR TEAM. WHILE AO WAS LAYING DOWN SUPPORTING FIRE FOR TEAM, TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE TOP, BLACK BOTTOMS, CARRYING AN AK-47 RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDIES APPROX 80 METERS S OF TEAM. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO PURSUE ENEMY BUT ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE.

061120H VIC BT045408 QRF WAS INSERTED. WHEN QRF ARRIVED TEAM STOPPED RECEIVING ENEMY FIRE FROM VILLAGE. H-172 MED EVACED W/L DETAINEE.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
FIL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF 1975 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ACHILLES, CO "A"

SGT DOAN

PATROL LEADER

061125H TEAM/QAF WERE MOVING DOWN TRAIL VIC BTO45419 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 ENEMY VILLAGE VIC BTO46408. THIS VILLAGE CONSISTED OF APPROX 8 HOOTHES (DIFFERENT SIZES) AND COVERED AN AREA APPROX 200X200 METERS. IN VILLAGE THERE WERE ALSO 12 BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE FROM 4-7' HIGH. 1 BUNKER HAD A ROOM 8X10' WITH A BED. IN SOME OF THE BUNKERS WERE CAVES 4X4'. CAVES LED 20-30' INTO SMALLER CAVES 3X4' (APPROX 11). TEAM STATES THESE CAVES WERE POSSIBLE BOMB SHELTERS. IN SAME AREA OF CAVES TEAM FOUND COOKING BOWLS, UTENSILS, SMALL HOMEMADE STOVE, AND 3 POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAPS WHICH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH NEGATIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS BEING OBSERVED. TEAM MOVED INTO VILLAGE APPREHENDED 13 DETAINEES, 10 CHILDREN, 2 WOMEN, 1 MAN. SET UP CP AND RAN SECURITY PATROLS AROUND VILLAGE W/QAF. RESULTS: 13 DETAINEES, QAF HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF APPROX 27 VC/NVA.

061725H VIC BTO46408 TEAM/QAF WERE AWAITING EXTRACTION WHEN THEY BEGAN RECEIVING AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS (AK-47) FIRE FROM N AND S OF THEIR POSITION, FROM APPROX 10 ENEMY. TEAM/QAF RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY LEFT AREA.

061735H VIC BTO46408 TEAM/QAF EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 5-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND BOLLERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL CONSISTED OF PIGS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BTO55417 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N.E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO46412 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. FOOTBRIDGE: TEAM OBSERVED 1 FOOTBRIDGE CONSISTING OF TWO 10' ENGINEERING STAKES LAID ACROSS A STREAM. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF GRASS AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM BTO35409 TO BTO35409 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM BTO45418 WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM BTO45418 WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. THERE WERE NUMEROUS OF'S THROUGHOUT THE HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 MED EVAC.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT AREA BY HOSTAGE FARMER. UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

PTL RPT #10

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

ACHILLES, CO "A"
SGT DOAN
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

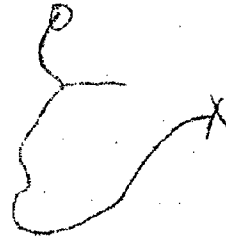
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DOAN
LCPL GRACE
LCPL B. EWER
LCPL BALLETT
LCPL KUMLE
CPL MCBIDE
*LT HOFF

* DIE OPES MEDEVAC

BT0543

O-INSECT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



BT0341

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #01176-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
031357H NOV 70

702082

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01176-70

Call Sign: RUDDER -- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 NOV; insert haven UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938). Extract on 07 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
SPOON BILL "D" 64.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

R. E. RUBE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

208270

COPY NO

OF

8

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1176-70
 PATROL: RUDDER, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 061440HNOV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50, 1-7X35
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040828H/061321H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (1) VC/NVA, AND ONE INCIDENT OF FINDING (2) BOOBY TRAPS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 040830H FROM VIC AT970390 TEAM FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS, 82mm BURIED IN DIRT ON LZ. ONE BOOBY TRAP WAS IN A HOLE WHICH WAS COVERED WITH C-RATS CARD BOARD TOP PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE. BOOBY TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE BY TEAM.

040845H FROM VIC AT970390 TEAM SIGHTED ONE VC/NVA MOVING NW-SE DOWN THE HILL APPROX 300 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING DARK CLOTHING.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS OBSERVED IN THE PATROL AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT970390 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50' CONSISTING OF RED CLAY AND BOOBY TRAPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ALL SIDES. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT981393 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X40 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED SOIL AND 4' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W.E. THE HAVEN GROUND CONTAIN MANY HLZ'S. THERE WERE NO FOOTBRIDGES OR STREAMBEDS OBSERVED IN THE HAVEN. NO TRAILS WERE OBSERVED.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

8-11

LT MURPHY
 RUDDER, CO. "B"
 PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
 COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND MIKE. OP
 VIC AT974395 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EASE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY
 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND REDCOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: COMFLOG REPORTS THAT THE ENEMY ARE INDISCRIMINATELY
 BOOBY TRAPPING AREAS IN AND AROUND LZ'S

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MURPHY	0111667
LT	ANDERSON	0110161
L/CPL	DAHLEM	2509984
L/CPL	KELLY	2524958
L/CPL	LEE	2580990
HM	RUTHOWSKI	B592840
L/CPL	TAYLOR	2554544
L/CPL	AIRAGHI	2589748

40
 90

O-INSERT LZ
 X-EXTRACT LZ
 — PATROL ROUTE



37
 00

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #01177-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
031406H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01177-70

702083

Call Sign: RUSH ACT-- "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 NOV; insert haven UL(BT0245) IR(BT0542). Extract on 07 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SPOON BILL "E" 61.70
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

COPY NO

208370

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.10

10-12

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 1177-70
 PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO."B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 071030H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040830H/070835H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061115H VIC BTO43427. TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM BTO45425 TO BTO44428. TRAIL WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 HOURS. AT TRAIL TEAM FOUND TRACKS MADE BY BARE FOOT AND HO CHI MINH SANDAL. THE TRACKS WERE DEEP IMPRESSIONS AS IF SOMEONE WERE CARRYING SOMETHING. TRACKS WERE VISIBLE FROM APPROX 30' UP HILL FROM THE TRAIL.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-4' CONSISTING OF SCATTERED BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD PIGS. TEAM OBSERVED SOME WATER BUFFALO TRACKS ALSO. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BTO42428 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HILLTOP WITH SPARSELY VEGETATED 3' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IF FROM THE SE-NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO43427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HILLTOP WITH SPARSELY VEGETATED 3' HIGH BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S ON HILLTOPS IN HAVEN. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY FOOTBRIDGES IN HAVEN. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS, SEASONAL, AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL STOCKMAN
RUSH ACT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR IN LOW GROUND AND EXCELLENT IN THE HIGH GROUND DUE TO TERRAIN WITH MIKE AND GUNSMOKE. OP'S VIC BT049432 (HILL #212) GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N,E,W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC BT042432 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N,E,W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEXT PATROL CONCENTRATE ON HILL #212 AS AN OP OVERLOOKING THE VALLEY. THERE IS MOVEMENT IN HEAVEN BUT TEA COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY DUE TO TOO MANY HELO FLYING AROUND THE AREA CAUSING THE ENEMY TO STAY UNDER COVER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STOCKMAN	2316221
CPL VILLASANA	2550904
LCPL DELOZIER	2667627
LCPL HUDSON	2579562
LCPL SOMERS	2621211
LCPL TUCKER	2537529
HM2 DANIELS	B815949

+ BT 0444

50
X

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

BT 0542

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #11

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CC [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED] OFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #01178-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 050845H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #01178-70

702084

Call Sign: CAYENNE -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 NOV; insert haven UL(AT9339) LR(AT9636). Extract on 10 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference: (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SPOON BILL "F" 45.30
 SPOON BILL "D" 64.13
 SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
 WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

208470

COPY NO

OF 7

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL AND/OR
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1178-70
PATROL: CAYE NE, "A" CO.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. L.D. WHITE
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SECRET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121000H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 P.C-25, 1 7x50 FIELD GLASSES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090930H/120830H NOV 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 40-50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. THE GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS LOCATED VIC AT814752 WHICH WAS A GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100x75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTHEAST.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WALKIE TALKIE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITIONS OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
11M OPRVILST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MORRIS
CAYENNE, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED.
PL SUGGESTS THE INSERTION OF A TEAM ON HILL 832 VIC AT797732 AND THEN
MOVING TO THE NORTH-NORTHEAST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

CPL MORRIS	2500839
LCPL BOWMAN	2540128
LCPL SPRINGER	2628099
PVT LOCKWOOD	2594668
LCPL OWEN	2569629
HN JOHNSON	B560722

80
76+



X = INSERT, EXTRACT LZ
— = PATROL ROUTE
--- = TRAIL (OLD AND UNUSED)

+ 73
83.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL APT #17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

FORM
OPERATION ORDER #01179-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
050850H NOV 70

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV, & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement) **702085**
(e) BnWarningO #01179-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current JETSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 NOV; insert haven UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270). Extract on 09 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference: (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
WILDED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

By direction

1ST RECON BATTAL SSG P0107

008570

COPY NO 2 of 7

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CO [REDACTED] NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1179-70
 PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 130830H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50 FIELD GLASSES
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061030H/130830H NOV 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVER A PERIOD OF 165.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SPIE HARNESS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, SNAKES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIAT. INSERT LZ VIC AT796704 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' BUSHES. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY HARNESS VIC AT815708. THE STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE ALL FORDABLE. THERE IS A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH-SOUTH FROM VIC AT803714. THIS TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WALK-LOUD X-RAY. THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: ALL TEAM MEMBER HAVE EMISSION FOOT. ONE TEAM MEMBER HAS A SPRAINED KNEE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL APT # 21

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW ORAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASIFIED

8-14

CONFIDENTIAL

LT CROSS
ELF SKIN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

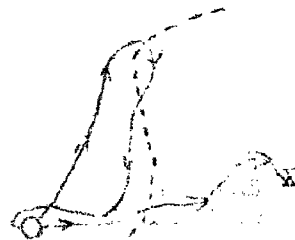
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT CROSS	011 04 56
LCPL CRANSON	250 12 45
LCPL HUGHES	257 64 59
LCPL BROWN	259 10 37
CPL ROBERTS	245 12 62
LCPL HODGES	260 00 49
HM3 PERKINS	B78 64 50

OVERLAY

+ 74

80



O= INSERT

X= EXTRACT

— = PATROL ROUTE

--- = TRAIL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 21

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW COMNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #01180-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
050908H NOV 70

702086

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01180-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563). Extract on 09 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
CAROUSEL "A" 65.80
CAROUSEL "B" 65.80
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

003670	
COPY NO 2	OF 7
UNCLASSIFIED	

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1180-70
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 091045H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060925H/090930H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 071330 VIC AT824646 TEAM FOUND A PUNJI PIT PARTILLY COVERED, PIT IS 2½X2½' AND 2½' DEEP PUNJI STAKES WERE PLACED ON THE SIDES OF THE PIT AND ARE APPROX ½" WIDE AND 6-8" LONG POINTING UP. STAKES WERE APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD AND WERE EASILY BROKEN OFF BY JAMMING RIFLE BUTTES ON THEM. TEAM PARTILLY DESTROYED PIT BY UNCOVERING AND BREAKING OFF STAKES.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 70-90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN/RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT830642 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X10 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' BRUSH AND 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT831648 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. THEIR WERE NO TRAILS IN THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #13

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL MCMEEKIN
THIN MAN, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. PO'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT830648 AND GOOD COVERAGE TO S-E WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THAT THREE DAYS IS NOT SUFFICIENT TIME TO ADAQUALLY COVER THIS HAVEN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE 82
+ 66
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCMEEKIN	2616140
CPL	LANGRIDGE	2589088
L/CPL	BECKER	2536101
L/CPL	RAMSDELL	2616141
L/CPL	PARKS	2635046
L/CPL	HOWARD	2570218
L/CPL	MORONEY	2587642
HM	GRIMM	D895452

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #13

85
+ 63
[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

REFORM
OPERATION ORDER #01181-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
050939H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01181-70

702090

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH -- "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & FIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8263) LR(AT8560). Extract on 10 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL EM's WILL GO THROUGH
CAROUSEL "A" 65.80
CAROUSEL "AX" 65.80
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILLS

209070

COPY NO 2 OF 7

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

COI
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 1181-70
 PATROL: NAILBRUSH, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 091030H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25's, 1 7x50's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060927H/090955H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 250LB BOMB. NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 081235H VIC AT842618 TEAM WAS MOVING TO AN OP WHEN THEY CAME UPON A 250LB BOMB. THE BOMB WAS LAYING OUT IN THE OPEN IN A SMALL DRAW. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY MARKINGS ON THE BOMB AND TEAM ESTIMATED BOMB TO BE APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD BY THE LIGHT SURFACE RUST ON IT. BOMB DID NOT LOOK AS IT HAD BEEN TAMPERED WITH. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEG CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 1-2' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT SEASONAL IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED ON MONGOOSE AND RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK TO GRAY CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT840613 WAS A EXCELLENT MULPI HELO LZ MEASURING 300x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THE TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY FOOTBRIDGES IN THE HAVEN. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL ON THE MAP WAS THE ONLY TRAIL THE TEAM OBSERVED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #12

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

B-16

SGT REDDING
NAILBRUSH, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COM 1 WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH TANGO, X-RAY,
AND ROMEO. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT8344615 GOOD COVERAGE 360
DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC AT8344615
GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W, SW, NW, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NOT MUCH COVER OR CON-
CEALMENT IN THE HAVEN. MOVEMENT WOULD BE BETTER AT NIGHT.
NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT REDDING	2476361
LCPL WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL POPOVITCH	2574537
LCPL COOPER	2603332
LCPL CROSBY	2392426
LCPL STROMDAHL	2533103
HM2 SATHER	B853067

AT 8263

PATROL OVERLAY

X EXTRACT LZ

O INSERT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8560

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNIFORM

OPERATION ORDER #1182-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120940H Nov 70

702115

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1182-70

Call Sign: ROCKMAT [BINK COAT, AIRHOSE, LIL ABNER, HANWORTH] (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: To establish a reconnaissance patrol base consisting of four (4) teams, to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Nov; insert haven UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8260) Extract on 22 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 CAROUSEL "AX" 65.80
 WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "R"
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 U. L. HUB
 By direction

211570

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE S&C S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNIFORM

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

E-13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 11 [REDACTED]
PATROL: ROCKMAT-PPB
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
NANG, RVN
241400H NOV 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 2 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2-PRC-77, 2-KY-38
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ALL/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150915H/240815H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL # 886 VIC AT824605
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 215 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BLUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL 886 VIC A 824605 AND WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF CLAY WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1200 METERS. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: RESTRICTED VISIBLY OF ALL PATROLS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "WAR CLOUD" AND TEAMS IN THE FIELD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS: LT ROBNICK 0108438
CPL FELECCIA 2569472
L/CPL WRIGHT 2566438

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTRL RPT #40

[REDACTED] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1182-70
PATROL: MINK COAT, (PPE-ROCKMAT)
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
241000H NOV70
DA NANG, RVN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 191015H/240815H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH (1) ONE SIGHTING OF AN ENEMY POSITION, (1) CAMPFIRE AND (1) TRAIL. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191105H FROM VIC AT825605 TEAM FOUND A CAMPFIRE IN A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION. THE CAMPFIRE APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD AND (U.S.) TYPE "C" RATIONS CANS WERE ALSO IN THE AREA.
200905H FROM VIC AT823617 TEAM SIGHTED AN ENEMY POSITION CONSISTING OF 20-30 FIGHTING HOLES IN AN AREA 50X100 METERS. THE FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 4'X2'X3' AND SOME WERE CAVED IN. THE FIELDS OF FIRE HAD BEEN GROWN OVER AND THERE WERE NO GOOD FIELDS OF OBSERVATION. THERE WERE NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES IN THIS POSITION AND IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THIS POSITION WAS LAST USED 6-7 MONTHS AGO AND THEN ABANDONED.
 - B. TERRAIN:
 - (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEP TO ROLLING WITH 75-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE DIRT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #38

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT MARTIN
MINK COAT
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ'S INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824605 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD
LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF BARE AREA WITH THE BEST
APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO
NE FROM VIC AT822617 TO VIC AT824617 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR EXCEPT FOR LAST 4
DAYS WHICH WERE RAINY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 600-1000 FOOT.
TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 64-80 DEGREES.
EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: MDDY, SLIPPERY, BAD
FOOTING FOR STEEP TERRAIN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROCKMAT. NO OP'S WERE OBSERVED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO SIGNS OF
RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED. TAKE ALONG
EXTRA CLOTHING DURING MONSOON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT MARTIN	1539314
SGT JOHNS	2267471
SGT CHAPMAN	2361265
CPL BIETO	2576926
LCPL RICHIEY	2621087
HN HUDGINS	B350357

+ AT 8163

PATROL OVERLAY

- o INSERT LZ
- x EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8360

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
P TRL RPT #38

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1182-70
PATROL: AIR VCSE (PPB LOCK MAT)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST REGT BN.
DA NANG, AVN
241600H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AI OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED PAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131235H 240815H NOV 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 282 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161300H VIC AT797607 TEAM CHECKED OUT BASE CAMP AND FOUND THAT IT HAD NO BEEN USED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.

161430H VIC AT799605 TEAM CHECKED OUT BASE CAMP AND FOUND BOMBED OUT AREAS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD UNABLE TO TELL WHEN BASE CAMP WAS LAST USED.

B. TERRAIN:

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40'-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK, RED, ORANGE BROWN, SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 DEC 78
IAN ON 1711ST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

2-17

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LOREN
AIR ROSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ'S: 1. SENT LZ VIC AT824605 WAS A GOOD 1. BELOW LZ MEASURING 50x75 METERS CONSISTING OF CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT811609 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT803606 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM VIC AT808601 TO VIC AT818605 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS AIRY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1200 METERS. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 78 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: LIMITED VISIBILITY 30-1,500 METERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICATION DURING THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH ROCK MAT. OF LOCATED VIC AT798605 HAS GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LOREN	2522073
LCPL HOBBS	2593700
LCPL REDWING	2606708
LCPL DAL ORCETO	2509101
LCPL WALLNER	2574262
LCPL BEADLES	2592567

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 62
80

O = INSERT/EXTRACT

+ 60
82

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 42

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW ORDAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

OPERATION ORDER: 1182-70
 PATROL: LIL ABNER (PFB ROCK MAT)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241030H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50 FIELD GLASSES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150915H/240815H NOV 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 215 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY POSITIONS AND 1 SIGHTING OF A GRAVE SITE AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151215H VIC ZC209619 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY POSITION CONSISTING OF 9 FIGHTING HOLES COVERING AN AREA 25x25 METERS. THE FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 2'x4'x2' AND APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD. TEAM ALSO FOUND A SIGN WITH THE LETTERS MIN ON IT.

161025H VIC ZC212627 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY POSITION CONSISTING OF 15 FIGHTING HOLES POSITIONED IN A CIRCLE COVERING AN AREA 50x50 METERS. THE FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 2'x2'x2' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED 4 MONTHS AGO. TEAM ALSO FOUND 15 SARDINE CANS AND 1 NVA CANTEEN WHICH HAD HOLES IN IT.

171430H VIC AT808632 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY POSITION CONSISTING OF 30 FIGHTING HOLES POSITIONED IN A CIRCLE COVERING AN AREA 40x50 METERS. THE FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 2'x4'x3'. THIS POSITION WAS LAST USED 4-5 MONTHS AGO. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 TABLES AND 4 CHAIRS WITH ALL ITEMS BEING MADE OF BAMBOO. THE TABLES WERE 4' LONG, 2' WIDE AND 4' HIGH.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

23-12

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CHANEY
LIL ARNER, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

180830H VIC AT809629 TEAM FOUND 1 DUG-UP GRAVE SITE MEASURING 3'x4'x5' WITH 3 HUMAN SKULLS IN IT. THE GRAVE SITE APPEARED TO BE 2-4 MONTHS OLD.

181000H VIC AT810628 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY POSITION CONSISTING OF 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 10 SHELTER FRAMES AND A FENCE. THE FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 2'x3'x3'. THE SHELTER FRAMES MEASURED 4' HIGH, 6' LONG AND 4' WIDE. THE FENCE WAS 6' HIGH AND 20' LONG CONSISTING OF 6 LOGS. THERE WAS AN LZ (POOR) 20 METERS WEST OF THE POSITION MEASURING 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF DIRT AND IT HAD BEEN CLEARED BY HAND. THE POSITION COVERED AN AREA 70x50 METERS AND APPEARED TO BE 4-5 MONTHS OLD.

B. TERRAIN:

(1) THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. STEMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FOLDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC ZC201619 WAS A FAIR ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF BARE AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824605 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ CONSISTING OF A BARE AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION:

A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO E FROM VIC ZC202619 TO VIC ZC209619 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING SW TO E FROM VIC ZC211624 TO VIC AT796627 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT810629 TO VIC AT810628 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE WHOLE DAY. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: MADE IT HARD TO ORIENTATE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS ON OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICATION DURING THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH ROCKMOT. THERE WERE NO OUTSAMPLING OF'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL .PT # 37

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
TAM OPERAVIST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

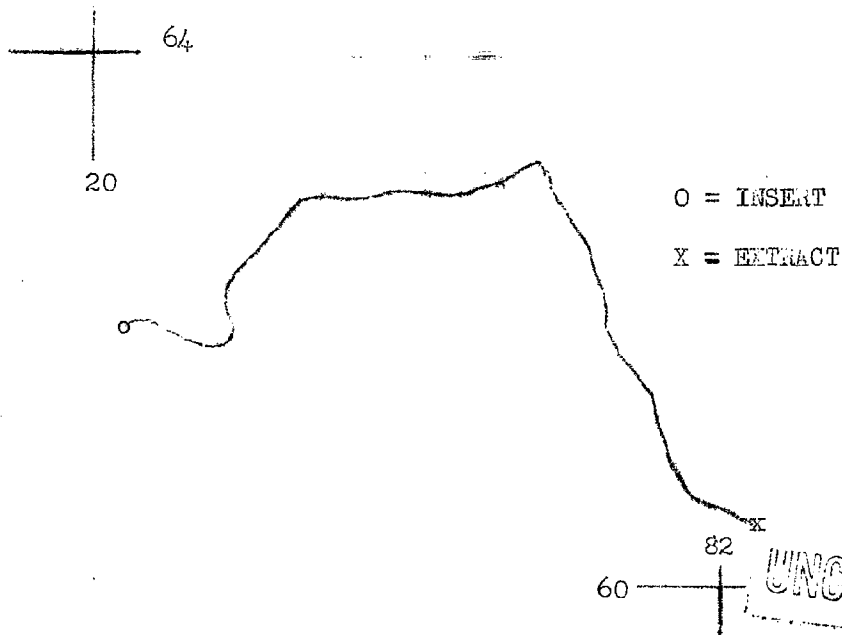
SGT CHANEY
LIL ABNER, POLICE DET.
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CHANEY	2010426
SGT SHORTER	2391774
LCPL DIXSON	2576402
CPL BEAN	2569150
LCPL BALMER	2589491
CPL ISENBERG	2472533

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 37

DOM GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAN OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

R-17

OPERATION ORDER: 1182-70
 PATROL: HANSWORTH (PPB ROCKMAT)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 241030H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131235H/240820H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 282 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 PWAF BASE CAMPS, 1 SIGHTING OF TAIL SECTION OF CH-46 WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141420H VIC AT821621 TEAM FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE 3x6x2' FACING TO THE SE. APPEARED TO BE APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 MILITARY DRESS SOCK HANGING ON A BRANCH IN THE NEAR VICINITY.

150925H VIC AT823624 TEAM FOUND 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE WAS 20x20' WITH 15' CANOPY AND WAS CAMOUFLAGED FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION. HARBOR SITE IS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD APPROX 10 PEOPLE. EXITS GO NORTH AND SOUTH. POSITION HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

161315H VIC AT815605 TEAM FOUND A CAVE WITH TWO OPENINGS WHICH ARE APPROX 3' IN DIAMETER. CAVE WAS FILLED WITH WATER AND HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR ATLEAST 2-3 MONTH.

201020H VIC AT819606 TEAM FOUND AN ARVN BASE CAMP APPROX 40x50 METERS IN SIZE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 30 FIGHTING HOLES 3x2x2' AND ONE POSSIBLE T-SHAPED MACHINE GUN POSITION. ALSO IN

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT. #41

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

A-17

SGT ROJEK
HANSWORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

THE AREA WAS APPROX 20 LEAN-TOS MADE OF SMALL TREES APPROX 4x6x8' LONG. NUMEROUS U.S. C-RATIONS CANS, 1 PAIR OF U.S.M.C. BOOTS, SIZE 4EW AND 1 PAGE OF VN SONG BOOK WAS FOUND. CAMP APPEARED TO BE APPROX 4 WEEKS OLD.

201930H VIC AT811602 TEAM FOUND TAIL SECTION OF THE REMAINS OF A DOWNED CH-46. THE TAIL SECTION MARKING HAD THE NUMBERS YT 151 949. NO BURN MARKS WERE OBSERVED. APPEARED TO BE OVER 6 MONTHS OLD.

201845H VIC AT811602 TEAM FOUND 1 BASE CAMP 100x50' LOCATED APPROX 20 METERS TO THE WEST OF THE CH-46 TAIL SECTION. AREA APPEARS TO BE A FWA AREA BECAUSE OF SIGHTING OF U.S. ENTRENCHING TOOL, KOREAN UTILITIES, U.S. BEER CANS, AND OTHER DEBRIS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 150-200' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND WERE FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT824605 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x75 METERS CONSISTING OF CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT HLZ WAS THE SAME AS THE INSERT. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS ALONG THE HIGH GROUND. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND DAYS. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1200 METERS. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 78 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: OBSERVATION OF THE TERRAIN FEATURES WAS HINDERED BY THE WEATHER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROCKMATT. OP LOCATED VIC AT807627 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S, SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY WAS OBSERVED IN THE PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #41

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

SGT ROJEK
HANSWORTH, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROJEK	2428977
CPL RABENOLD	2279756
CPL JACKSON	2486402
CPL BROWN	2601975
LCPL LUCK	2555925
LCPL BRUCE	2607662

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE (13-17 NOV 1970)

+ PATROL ROUTE (19-21 NOV 1970)

AT 8162

13-17 NOV 70

19-21 NOV 70

AT 8360

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #41

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

C-17

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 211410Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHGA/CG C FIFTH BRG
 RUMUHFA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUHFA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AND)
 RUMUHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBFH/CG SECOND BOKHO BDE
 RUMHQA/BA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHONA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

IRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/C-2/WES

TJB

77N2392177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2032 [REDACTED]
 I. TOP-FOR G-2 ADV.
 FOR CCG/TOC/C-2/3-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV; GRN RECON.
 FIRST RECON BN IN DIT RPT NR 325-70 210001H TO 212400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 20 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 3 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV T.COR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 210045H VIC BT001427
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 NOV 70
 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0186) LR(AT0581)
 2. TCE SOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0186) LR(AT0581)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2032 [REDACTED]
 3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN AT0846 TO BT0246 TO BT0245 TO BT0545

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

TO BT0840 TO BT0140 TO BT0141 TO AT9541 TO AT9543 TO AT9543
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 NOV 70
 1. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0186) LR(AT0581)
 2. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0186) LR(AT0581)
 3. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-3
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400Z NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD *Z* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0138
 B. WAR CLOUD *U* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD *S* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC 200453
 D. WAR CLOUD *X* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0382
 E. WAR CLOUD *R* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD *H* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD *K* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9880
 H. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT0362
 I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8384
 J. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 K. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8260
 L. MINK COAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8260
 M. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT8260

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2042

N. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8260
 O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC BT0341
 P. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT0841
 Q. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC BT0042
 R. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC BT0043
 S. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC AT9946
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. GRIM REAPER
 1. 210010 TM OBSERVED 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS, VIC AT986414
 DIRECTION S.E. TO N.W. MADE WITHIN PAST 12 HOURS. PRINTS
 ON 2' WIDE TRAIL.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND FOR TMS PRIME CUT;
 SHIFT SCOUT, AND CAYENNE.
 B. ROCKHAT IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND FOR TMS HANWORTH, MINK
 COAT, AIR HOSE, AND LIL ABNER.
 C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND FOR TMS ACHILLES, NAIL
 BRUSH, GRIM REAPER, COSSACK, AND WAGE EARNER.
 GP-4
 BT
 #2042

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

A P 221430Z NOV 70

A CG FIRST MARDIV

VO RUMUMFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1

ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11

ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR - 1/5

RUMUMFA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMQ-TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMUMBN/CG SECOND ROKHC BDE

RUMHODA/BA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C [REDACTED] /7N0382177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2153 [REDACTED]

I. TDC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CDC/TDC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

(RST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 326-70 220001H TO 222400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 220003 VIC BT033414

2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 220050 VIC AT037028

3. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 220050 VIC AT037028

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 220003 VIC BT033214

2. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 220050 VIC AT037028

3. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 220050 VIC AT037028

4. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 221127 VIC BT007429

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2153 [REDACTED]

N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 NOV 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 NOV 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H NOV 70

A. WAR CLOUD #2# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD #UH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD #8# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. WAR CLOUD #X# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD #R# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

F. WAR CLOUD #H# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9948

G. WAR CLOUD #K# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

H. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8484

J. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

K. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT6260

L. PINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

M. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

N. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2153 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC BT0341

P. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT 9843

Q. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC BT0042

R. ACHILLES (8 MEN) AT9046

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(1) 21134PM - TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS VIC AT849844. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE PICKING THINGS UP IN AREA, ONE ENEMY HAD AMMO BOX. TM DIRECTED AD TO FIRE ON ENEMY, TM CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1800H TM SIGHTED SAME 2 ENEMY MOVING E OUT OF AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. ROCKNAT IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS AIR HOSE, PINK COAT, LIL ABNER, & HANWORTH.

B. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, MOVABLE, & ICE BOUND.

C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS GRIM REAPER, ACHILLES, SADDLE BAG, & NAIL BRUSH.

GE-4

BT

#2153

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 231335Z NOV 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMHA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH BRGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND FOKMO EDE

RUMHODA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C [REDACTED] //N03821//

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/C-2/TOM

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2230 [REDACTED]

I TOC = FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL HGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT#327-70 230001H TO 232400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 NOV 70

1. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8186) LR(AT8581)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 NOV 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2230 [REDACTED]

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)

2. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

4. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 2364) LR(AT9360)
 HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2364) LR(AT9360)
 J. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1455
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 F. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9948
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9852
 H. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8484
 J. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 K. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 L. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 M. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 N. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2231

- O. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC BT0240
 P. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 Q. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT9741
 R. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC BT0042
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON YMS
 INCREASE: NONE
 DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. SADDLE BAG
 1. 230900H TM OBSERVED 7 ENEMY IN COLUMN FORMATION TO THE S.W. MOVING
 IN TREE LINE, VIC AT027389. ENEMY HAD PACKS AND RIFLES, BROWN SHIRTS
 AND BLACK TROUSERS. GREEN SMOKE WAS POPPED BY ENEMY AT VIC AT021389,
 AND THEN ANOTHER GREEN SMOKE WAS POPPED BY ENEMY AT VIC AT022393.
 FIRE MISSION CALLED AND AFTER ADJUSTING ROUNDS, END OF FIRE MISSION
 WAS GIVEN AS AO ARRIVED ON STATION. NO SURVEILLANCE AFTER THIS.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF MOVABLE, ICE BOUND, PRIME
 CUT.
 B. ROCKMATE IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF HANWORTH, MINK COAT, LIL ABNER,
 & AIR HOSE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2231

- C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF NAIL BRUSH, SADDLE BAG, ACHILLES,
 & GRIM REAPER.

GP-4

BT

#2230

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 241358Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR-1
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR-5
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR -1/5
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUHHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUHHA/MACG ONE EIGHTY
 RUMHBBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHONA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT
 [REDACTED] L //N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2314 [REDACTED]
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 328-70 240001H TO 242400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) AT 240752H VIC AT816817
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 240800H VIC AT849844
 2. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) AT 240820H VIC AT827625
 3. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 240820H VIC AT827605
 4. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 240820H VIC AT827605
 5. MINK COAT (6 MEN) AT 240820H VIC AT827625
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2314 [REDACTED]
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 NOV 70
 1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8067) LR(AT8462)
 PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 NOV 70
 NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "8" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9650
 H. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 I. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 J. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC BT0240
 K. GRIM RPAPER (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 L. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC AT9644
 M. ACHILLEPS (8 MEN) VIC BT0243
 N. DONNY PROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8082
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2314 [REDACTED]

A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. NAIL BRUSH
 1. 241330H TM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY FOLLOWING THE TEAM, VIC AT976425. ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND WAS NOT ARMED. THE ENEMY BROKE OFF FROM THE TEAM SHORTLY THEREAFTER.
 2. 241415H TM FOUND 1 CAVE VIC AT964425. CAVE MEASURED 7' DEEP, 7' WIDE, 4' HIGH AND A SECTION OF THE LEFT SIDE FUSELAGE WAS IN THE CAVE.
 3. 241425H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, VIC AT971429. ONE WAS MOVING IN A STREAM BED WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS. SECOND ONE WAS MOVING IN TREE LINE WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND GREEN TROUSERS. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE 1 ENEMY MOVING IN STREAM BED AND HE WAS WOUNDED IN LEG. TM CHASED ENEMY BUT HE ESCAPED. AO. CALLED ON STATION AND HE DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDINANCE INTO THE AREA.
 4. 241545H TM MOVING DOWN TRAIL MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 5 ENEMY SITTING UNDER AN OVERHANGING ROCK, VIC AT962435. ONE ENEMY HAD RED SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS, THE REST HAD TAN SHORTS AND GREEN RAIN JACKETS. TM ENGAGED ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 K.I.A.'S AND 2 AK 47'S CAPTURED. AO CAME ON STATION AFTER CONTACT AND DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDINANCE. AT 1630, TM LINKED UP WITH I 378 AND REMAINS AT THAT POSITION FOR THE NIGHT, VIC AT967440.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2314 [REDACTED]

B. SADDLE BAG
 1. 241500H TM SIGHTED 2 SUSPECTED ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S & STRAW HATS IN A VILLAGE, VIC AT026382. 4 MORE SUSPECTS LINKED UP WITH THE FIRST TWO. NEGATIVE ACTIONS DUE TO NEGATIVE PACKS OR WEAPONS.
 C. ACHILLEPS

PAGE 2 OF 3

62-4

13-11-1944

PAGE 3 OF 9

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
 ZEN/CCCC
 O N 251400Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMUHHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHPSA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUHHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUHHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHDPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/BA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHONA/BSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN *2*
 REL/C-2/GJW

//N0382177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2400 [REDACTED]
 1. TNC-FOR G-2 ADV.
 FOR COC/TNC/G-2/S-2/18T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN (STT RPT) NR329-70 250001H TO 252400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 25 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 250756H VIC AT819641
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) AT 250825H VIC AT967440
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 NOV 70
 1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT973A) (AT9238) (AT9239)
 (AT910395) (CLOSE)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2400 [REDACTED]
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/F/1)
 3. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/F/1)

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAC 100 [REDACTED]

A. ACHILLEFS.
 (1) 250800H-TH. LOCATED APPROX 5 METERS OFF OF A TRAIL, VIC
 BT021432. TWO ENEMY WALKED BY TRAIL ON TRAIL MOVING S TO N. WHEN TH
 HEARD ENEMY BREATHING IN PROXIMITY PLACE & ENEMY QUICKLY PASSED BY TH.
 ENEMY WAS UNARMED. NO FIRE OR NOISE IN AREA.
 B. SADDLE BAG
 (1) 251530H-TH. LOCATED 1 ENEMY, STANDING IN OPEN, VIC BT021344.
 ENEMY WORE BLACK PANTS. NO WEAPON RIFLE OR NOSE IN HAND. TH WAS 100 METERS
 NORTH OF ENEMY. TH ATTEMPTED TO CALL IN FIRE MSN, NO CLEARANCE GIVEN.
 C. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:
 A. SLATE CREEK IS PLAY AREA FOR THE DONNYBROOK, ICE CREAM, &

PAGE FIVE RUN 2/1/68

B. TERRAPIN IS CALLING ON RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF
ACHILLES, GRIM, AND...
C. JNCFARE IN...
NFL. CALLS...
D. RECON IN...
CAU DO, ...
RETURNED TO ...

ON BRIDGE CHECKS VIA CATOP7801
SYSTEMS CU THANG & CATOP7802 IN CL. RIVERS
AND SAIGON. ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.

03-41

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

0 P 261322Z NOV 78
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SEGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHOPM/CG SECOND ROAMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

IPAR FL/C-2/DR 14

//N23621//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2538

1 TOC - FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RSN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 330-70 260001H TO 262400H NOV 78 (U)

1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 4 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 260954H VIC AT945435

2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 261520H VIC AT945435

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 261520H VIC AT945435

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 261047H VIC BT023404

2. ACHILLES (8 MEN) AT 261120H VIC BT002431

3. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 261305H VIC BT001427

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9143)

2. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9143)

RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)

STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2538

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1 ELF SKIN & THIN MAN NOT COMPLETED DUE TO LOW CEILING AND OTHER

PAGE 1 OF 2

TACTICAL COMMITMENTS:

2 RUDDER AND STONE PAT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN
 A HELICOPTER GUNSHIP. ALL GUNSHIPS RETURNED TO BASE.
 F INSECTS PLANNED FOR 27 NOV 70.
 1 ELF SWIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140)
 2 THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140)
 3 RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7967) LR (AT8462)
 4 STONE PAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7967) LR (AT8462)
 G EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 NOV 70.
 1 DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8006) LR (AT8561)
 3 (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H NOV 70
 A WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8302
 D WAR CLOUD "Y" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9046
 F ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT0302

P FOUR RUMULVARSOR [REDACTED]
 G ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8564
 H MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8302
 I CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9448
 J COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8448
 K WIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9448
 L DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8084
 A (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A INCREASE: NONE
 B DECREASE: NONE
 5 (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 N
 6 (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A LATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF MOVABLE, ICE BOUND, AND
 DONNY BROOK.
 B POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF CAYENNE, COSSACK, AND
 WIFT SCOUT.
 C TERRAPIN COMMAND HAS BEEN ASSUMED BY POLICY GAME.

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZC [REDACTED]

O P 271433Z NOV 70

1 CG FIRST MARDIV

10 RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUHFA/CG IIX MAF

RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUHFA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUHFA/VMO-TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMUHFA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHSPH/CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/DR

1A

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2596 [REDACTED]

1 TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 331-70 270001H TO 272400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 6 TMS OPER AT 4 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DONNYBROOK (7 MEN) AT 270820H VIC AT897847

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140)

2. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140)

3. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)

4. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

TMS NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2596 [REDACTED]

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 NOV 70

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140)

PAGE 1 OF 2

1105

2. [REDACTED] (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9 [REDACTED]) (AT9336) (AT9140)
 3. HODDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7987) LR (AT8462)
 4. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7987) LR (AT8462)
 5. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR (AT8581)
 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 NOV 70
 NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8264
 H. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 I. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 J. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 K. SWIFT SCOUT (AT 7 MEN) VIC AT9441

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2596 [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. POLAR GAME

(1) (LE) 2200H-TH HAD MOVEMENT AROUND DEFENSIVE PERIMETER, VIC AT945405 TH CALLED KILUM MGN AT 262130H & HE AT 262200H. FRIENDLY FIRED ORGANIC WEAPONS AT 270700H TM CHECKED AREA & FOUND BLOOD TRAIL 5 METERS FROM A FIGHTING HOLE. NEG WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT FOUND.

B. ROAD TEST

(1) 270820H-TM HAD POINT TO POINT CONTACT WHILE MOVING W ALONG TRAIL VIC AT837844 WITH 0. ENEMY. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS, & CARRIED A THIRTY LB BAG OF RICE. ENEMY FLED & TM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KTA.

C. MOVABLE

(1) 271300H-TM FOUND EXCELLENT TRAIL WITH THREE SETS OF BOOTPRINTS VIC AT828827. TRAIL RAN SW TO NE. TM FOUND PART OF A WING OR ROTOR FROM HELICOPTER APPROX 6'X2'.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. POLICY GAME TO CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2596 [REDACTED]

COSSACK, CAYENNE, & SWIFT SCOUT.

B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ICE BOUND, MOVABLE.

C. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 270900H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT926866 (CU TRANG), & AT927842 (NAMU). RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 271000H WITH NEG RESULTS. BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O # 251258Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS, REL/G-2/DR
 RUMHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMHFA/VNO TWO
 INFO RUMHFA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHFA/DA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHFA/DA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

IRA/FIRST RECON BN

//N0362177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2679
 1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RFT NR 332-70 280001H TO 282400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 5 LQC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 291430H VIC AT945405
 2. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 281430H VIC AT945425
 3. RUDDER (6 MEN) AT 281530H VIC AT834658
 4. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 281530H VIC AT834658
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR(AT8081)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 SADDLE BAG WAS NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 NOV 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2679
 1. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR(AT8081)

PAGE 1 OF 9

UNCLASSIFIED

EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 NOV 70

NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "WR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 E. WAR CLOUD "WM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9046
 F. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8265
 H. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 I. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 J. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 K. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9541
 L. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 M. ELK SKIN (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 N. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8365
 O. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8365
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2679

A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. SHIFT SCOUT

(1) 200940H TM WAS MOVING N.E. ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT945142 WHEN POINT TO POINT CONTACT WAS MADE WITH 3 ENEMY WHO WERE IN A STATIONARY POSITION AND APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING THE POLICY GAME PBB, VIC AT940405. TM KILLED 2 ENEMY AND CAPTURED 2 AK-47'S, 2 NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 SMALL BAG OF CORN, AND 1 HALLET. ONE ENEMY ESCAPED. 2 KIA'S HAD GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS & BLACK PJ'S. THE OTHER HAD FULL GREEN UTILITIES, NEGATIVE FOOTGEAR. AO CALLED ON STATION AT 201002H. AFTER ROCKET & GUN RUNS, AO UNCOVERED A ROCK CREVICE SURROUNDED BY A SANDY AREA, VIC AT940414. SANDY AREA HAD FOOTPRINTS IN IT AND 6TH MARINES QUICK REACTION FORCE WAS CALLED IN TO CHECK OUT AREA.
 (2) 201010H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WITH A PACK SITTING IN BRUSH ALONG STREAM, VIC AT951416, AT A DISTANCE OF 200 METERS NORTH OF TEAM. TM ATTEMPTED TO CLOSE IN ON ENEMY BUT DUE TO THICK BRUSH, SILENT MOVEMENT WAS IMPOSSIBLE. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1020H AND DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SCARFACE 16 & 17 CAME ON STATION AT 1700H AND DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2679

A. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ICE BOUND AND MOVABLE.
 B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER, AND STONE PIT. PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE
CAYENNE, SHIRT SCOUT, THEN MAN, ELF SKIN, AND GOSSACK,

OP-4

BT

02670

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JTB

ZNY CCCCC

O P 131535Z NOV 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHPGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO DASH TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHGOA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C [REDACTED] 0302177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1301 C [REDACTED]

1 TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MEL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 317-70 130001H TO 132400H NOV 70 (US)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 0 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVISION TMS)

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MINK COAT (6 MEN) AT 131235 VIC AT024605

2. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) AT 131235 VIC AT024605

3. AIR HORN (6 MEN) AT 131250 VIC AT 024605

4. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 131250 VIC AT024605

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 130840 VIC AT068707

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED:

1. A.

1. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 NOV 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 NOV 77

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H NOV 77

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1483

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7852

F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9852

H. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC BT0041

I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT0042

J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC BT0241

K. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

L. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

M. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8283

N. ROCK MAT (3 MEN) VIC AT8260

O. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

P. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1301 [REDACTED] L

Q. AIR HORN (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

R. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8161

S. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9946

T. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC BT0042

U. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT0042

V. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9944

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. RUDDER & RUSH ACT

(1) 130615H VIC BT044414 TEAMS APPROACHED TWO HOOGHES DINEN. 16XR AND 10'X8'. TM RUDDER FROM N. COVERED TM RUSH ACT APPROACHING FROM P. TM RUSH ACT SIGHTED & MADE CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PACK CONTAINING HAMMOCK, MESS GEAR, 4 LBS. OF RICE, MEDICAL GEAR, AND RIFLE CLEANING GEAR CAPTURED. 4 BUNKERS IN AREA, 2 CONNECTED TO EACH HOOTCH BY TUNNELS. BUNKERS & HOOGHES DESTROYED BY FRAGMENTATION & W P GRENADES. 2 ENEMY FLED TO BLW. AND WERE ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH NEG. RESULTS. TM MOVED 500 METERS N TO LZ.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1301 [REDACTED] L

(2) 130800H 0Y-10 COORDINATED FIXED WING STRIKE VIA BT044414H DROPPED 8XD2A'S & 4XD-9'S RESULTING IN THE EXPOSURE OF NUMEROUS CAVES AND BUNKERS. IN AREA OF 2 HOOGHES, BOMBS EXPOSED ENTRANCE TO 1 BUNKER WITH 10' TO 20' ENTRANCE.

(3) 130900H TMS SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING WHITE TOP AND BLACK SHORTS

*FAFPA/GER 3700/1 (3/6) [REDACTED] PAGE 2 (C) [REDACTED]

0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED



(4) 130035H TMS SIGHTED 1 ENERGY VEC BT044214 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
OBSERVING BOMBED AREA. ENERGY 400 METERS S. OF TM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DUNSMORE IS CALL SIGN FOR SECOND PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE
ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, ICE BOUND, RUDDER, &
RUSH LOT.

B. ROSENBERG IS PORT CALL SIGN FOR THE AIR ROSE, HANCOCK, MINK COAT,
& LIL ABNER.

C. POLICY GAME IS PORT CALL SIGN FOR THE SHIFT SCOUT, PRIME CUT,
GRIM REAPER.

JP-4

BT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED



TJB

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 141445Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFCA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO DASH TWO
 INFO RUMIALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/C-2/TOM

BT
 [REDACTED] N03 821//

PAGE TWO RUMULLA 1400 [REDACTED]

ITOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 318-70 140001H TO 142400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (UNCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. N/A

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 141954 VIC BT017402

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. N/A

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. N/A

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 NOV 70.

LUNGA POINT, DONNY BROCK, CLAY PIPE

AT 9846-BT0246-0246-0443-0543-0548-B148-AT9641-

9643-9843-9846

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1400 [REDACTED]
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 NOV 70.
 MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG FLIP WITH LUNGA POINT, DONNY BROOK
 CLAY PIPE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H NOV 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 - H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9741
 - I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
 - J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC BT0240
 - K. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - L. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - M. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - N. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 - O. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 - P. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8160

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1400 [REDACTED]

- Q. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8262
- R. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9946
- S. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC BT0042
- T. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
- U. DIVING TEAM (8 MEN) VIC AT832523
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS
- A. PRIME CUT

(1) 141040H TM LOCATED VIC AT829823 SECTION OF AIRPLANE WING, 7' LONG, APP 16" WIDE, GREEN, SILVER, BLACK ON TOP, YELLOW, BLACK ON BOTTOM, MADE OF METAL, FIBERGLASS, AND ASBESTOS OR RUBBER. LETTERS "W.D." AND WORDS, "DO NOT BEND" ON ONE END AND SMALL 2"x3/4" BOX ATTACHED TO OTHER END, "07R" WRITTEN ON BOX.

ICE BOUND

(1) 141315H TM FOUND 250 LB. BOMB APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS E OF STREAM VIC BT015405. BOMB APP. 4-5' LONG, 4 FIMS ALL CLOSED, ONLY MAKINGS OBSERVED WERE "WARNING".

HANWORTH

(1) 141420H TM LOCATED 1 FIGHTING HOLE 3"x6"x2" VIC AT821621, 1 NEW MILITARY DRESS SOCK FOUND IN POSITION.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMILVA1400 C [REDACTED]

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

(A) 131844 TMS PRIME CUT AND SWIFT SCOUT LOCATED VIC AT836829. DONG DENN, HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS N.W. DURATION 30 MINUTES. TMS FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON MOVEMENT AND RECEIVED RETURN SMALL ARMS FIRE. TMS SUPRESSED ENEMY FIRE. 131923 ENEMY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. ENEMY FIRE SUPRESSED AGAIN, NEG. CONTACT AFTERWARD.

(B) GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RENON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS STONE PIT, ROAD TEST, RUSH ACT, RUDDER, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.

(C) ROCK MAT IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, MINK COAT, & LIL ABNER.

(D) POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS SWIFT SCOUT, PRIME CUT, & GRIM REAPER.

(E) 1 DIVING TEAM DEPLOYED WITH C/1/1 VIC AT882523

GP-4

BT

1400

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 151345Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZFN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/WES

7N0382177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1497

1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 319-70 150001H TO 152400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 0 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) AT 150830H VIC BT023405

2. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 150833H VIC BT001427

3. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 150833H VIC BT001427

4. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 150845H VIC AT837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 150830H VIC BT023405

2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 150833H VIC BT003422

3. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) AT 150845H VIC AT837828

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED:

1. N/A

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED:

1. N/A

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1497

1. N/A

PAGE 1 OF 3

3 of 5

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 NOV 70.
 1. NONE
 3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 NOV 70.
 1. NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H NOVEMBER 1970
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC 1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9858
 H. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC BT 0241
 I. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 J. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 K. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 L. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2161
 M. HINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8280
 N. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT 8060

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1497 [REDACTED] T A I

O. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT 8162
 P. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9845
 Q. BUDDER (6 MEN) VIC BT 0044
 R. BUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9842
 S. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT 9741
 T. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT 9941
 U. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC BT 0042
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS
 A. HANWORTH
 (1) 150915 TH LOCATED SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE VIC AT 823624, AREA 20' BY 20' WITH 15' CANOPY, CAPACITY 10 MEN. HARBOR SITE CONSTRUCTED BY BENDING BAMBOO OVER SLEEPING AREA, NOT USED WITHIN LAST 4 MONTHS.
 B. BUSH ACT
 (1) 151055H TH FOUND 1 SET OF "HO CHI MINH" TYPE SANDAL PRINTS ON TRAIL VIC AT 994420. PRINTS WERE 3 DAYS OLD, DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT E. TRAIL RUNS E TO W, 2' WIDE.
 C. LIL ABNER

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1497 [REDACTED]

(1) 151255H TH LOCATED 10 MAN BASE CAMP VIC ZC200619, AREA 25 METERS SQUARE, 9 FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA, 2' SQUARE, 4' DEEP, SHALL CARDBOARD SIGN IN AREA WITH LETTERS "MIN". AREA NOT USED WITHIN LAST 3 MONTHS.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. TCE BOUND
 (1) 141730H VIC BT017404 TH SIGHTED 1 ENEMY, GREEN SHIRT, BLACK PJ'S

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

200 METERS S.E.. ENEMY WAS CHAFING RICE ON LARGE ROCK. ANOTHER ENEMY WAS SIGHTED 30 METERS AWAY FROM FIRST ENEMY. TM SIGHTED 5 MORE ENEMY ALSO WORKING IN AREA. 141800H TM MOVED TO ENEMY POSITION AND SIGHTED 1 CAVE 30' LONG, 5' WIDE, 4' HIGH. TM SIGHTED 7 ADDITIONAL ENEMY. TM MOVED TOWARDS ENEMY, MADE CONTACT AT DISTANCE 20 METERS RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY K.I.A.. TM CAPTURED 1 P.O.W., 1 AK-47. FROM CAVE TEAM OBTAINED 2 SETS CAMY UTILITES, 2 25 LB BAGS OF RICE, 1 5 GAL CAN OF RICE, 7 PACKS CONTAINING CLOTHING, MEDICAL GEAR, AND MISC. COOKING UTENSILS. TM AND P.O.W. MOVED TO LZ AND WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT 141954H.

(R) GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS RUDDER, STONE PIT, LUNGA POINT, CLAY PIPE, RUSH ACT, ROAD TEST & DONNY BROOK.

(C) ROCK MAT IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS HANWORTH, LIL ABNER, AIR HOSE,

PAGE SIX PUMULVA1497 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

& MINK COAT.

(D) POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS CAYENNE, PRIME CUT, & SWIFT SCOUT.

(E) DIVING TM SAILFISH COMPLETED OPERATION WITH 171.

GP-4

BT

#1407

PAGE 3 OF 3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 181500Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUNHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUNHA/CG III MAF
 RUMUNHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUNHA/HAG ONE SIX
 RUMUNHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUNHA/HAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMBBH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHQA/USA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/WES

B

/7N03821/7

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1744
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/8-271ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 322-70 180000H TO 182400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM)
 2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 181500H VIC BT033410
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) AT 181500H VIC BT033410
 2. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 181500H VIC BT012402
 3. BUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 181600H VIC AT976411
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. TERRAPIN (3 MEN) HAVEN (AT98401) E TO (BT0245) S TO (BT0245) E TO
 (BT0445) S TO (BT0443) E TO (BT0543) S TO (BT0540) N TO (BT0140)
 N TO (BT0141) N TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 27C71)
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1744
 DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

PAGE 1 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 NOV 70
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/C/1)
 2. [REDACTED] (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/C/1)
 3. [REDACTED] (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/C/1)
 4. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) (SEE SECTION 2/C/1)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 NOV 70
 1. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/C/1)
 2. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/C/1)
 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/C/1)
 4. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE SECTION 2/C/1)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "9" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9552
 H. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1744 [REDACTED]
 I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 J. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 K. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT6162
 L. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 M. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 N. HANWORTH (3 MEN) VIC AT8260
 O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC BT0341
 P. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 Q. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT9946
 R. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
 S. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC BT0341
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. FIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. LIL ABNER
 (1) 182800H - TM FOUND GRAVE VIC AT810628. GRAVE WAS 3'X4'X5' WITH 3 HUMAN SKULLS ON SURFACE. APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD.
 (2) 181000H - TM LOCATED ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC AT810628. 30 FIGHTING HOLES 2'X3'X3'. TWO BAMBOO TABLES 2'X4'. A HAND CLEARED LANDING ZONE 40M X 50M

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1744 [REDACTED]
 CONSISTING OF DIRT, 20M W OF BASE CAMP. FENCE 6' HIGH & 20' LONG STRETCHED FROM BASE CAMP TO LANDING ZONE. 10 HOOTCH FRAMES 4'X6'X4'. BASE CAMP APPROX 40M X 50M; CAPACITY 30 PERSONNEL, 4 TO 5 MONTHS OLD.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, SWIFT SCOUT, & CAYENNE.
 B. ROCKMATE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS AIRHOSE, LIL ABNER, MINK COAT, & [REDACTED]

PAGE 2 OF 3

HANWORTH.
C. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS
RUDDER, STONE PIT, LUNGA POINT, CLAY PIPE, ROAD TEST, & DONNYBROOK.
D. ALA KING IS CALL SIGN FOR 8 HAN TRNG TM, LOCATED AT C.B. BALDY
FOR TRAINING OF ROKMO.
E. 181650 - TM RUSH ACT EXTRACTED VIC AT976411. COMM WITH EXTRACT
AIR CRAFT LOST ALMOST IMMEDIATELY AND AIRCRAFT WITH TM LOCATION
UNKNOWN. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

GP-4

BT

#1744

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 191455Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH BFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMPA/VPO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE A&N DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPH/CO SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY ZONE
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/WES

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1833
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV; GRN RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 323-70 190001H TO 192400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHING
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR; 2 PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. IMPOSSIBLE (10 MEN) AT 190730H VIC AT961402
 2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 190750H VIC AT961402
 3. ACHILLE'S (8 MEN) AT 190835H VIC AT999465
 4. GRIN REAPER (7 MEN) AT 191228H VIC BT001427
 5. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) AT 191228H VIC BT001427
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 190835H VIC AT999465
 2. LUNCA POINT (6 MEN) AT 190952H VIC BT031415
 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 191228H VIC BT001427
 4. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 191228H VIC BT001427
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

5. WAGE EARNER (10 MEN) AT
 191837H VIC AT961402
 6. IMPOSSIBLE (10 MEN) AT
 191837H VIC AT961402

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1833
 NONE

PAGE 1 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 NOV 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 NOV 70.

NONE

J. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H NOV 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952

F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

H. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8384

J. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

K. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

L. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8261

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1833 [REDACTED]

M. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

N. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC BT0341

G. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT9842

Q. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC AT9943

R. ACHILLEPS (6 MEN) VIC AT9946

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: ONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. MINK COAT

1. 191105H - TM FOUND A 2 WEEK OLD CAMPFIRE VIC AT826006. IT WAS LOCATED IN A NATURAL CAVE THAT WAS WELL CONCEALED. C-RAT CANS WERE LOCATED AROUND THE AREA.

B. ACHILLEPS

1. 191128H - TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING WHITE VIC BT015462. ENEMY MOVING S. TO N. AT A DISTANCE OF 1700 METERS E. OF RECON TM. ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH

C. GRIM REAPER

1. 191635H - TM LOCATED 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS ON A TRAIL RUNNING S.W. TO

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1833 [REDACTED]

N.E. VIC AT996421. TRAIL FOUND IN MARSH AREA. FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO BE LESS THAN 1 DAY OLD.

D. ROCKHAT

1. 191920H - 2ND PLT "M" CO. 171 SIGHTED 1 EN WITH AK-47 AT W. END OF POSITION VIC AT827625. INFANTRY ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE & MORTAR FIRE. NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VD4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 161331Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DNA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRS/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/WES

7/NO382177

1 TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1576
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 320-70 160000H TO 162400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 2 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. N/A
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. N/A
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. N/A
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 NOV 70.
 1. NONE
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 NOV 70.
 1. NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H NOVEMBER 1970

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1576
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8433

PAGE 10F 3

UNCLASSIFIED

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "RW" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "MW" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0946
 G. WAR CLOUD "KW" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0850
 H. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC BT0341
 I. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 J. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 K. CAYENEF (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 L. IIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT7962
 M. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8280
 N. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8060
 O. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8161
 P. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
 Q. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC BT0044
 R. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT9841
 S. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9841
 T. DONNY PROOK (6 MEN) VIC BT0041

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1576 [REDACTED]

U. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC BT0142
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. DONNY PROOK

(1) 160900H TM LOCATED TRAIL 1 METER WIDE RUNNING N TO S BY STREAM VIC BT000416. ON TRAIL VIC BT000414, TM FOUND 2 PIECES OF GREEN PLASTIC, 1 NYLON BAG. TRAIL USED WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS.

B. IIL ABNER

(1) 161020H TM LOCATED BASE CAMP 4 TO 6 MONTHS OLD, VIC ZC212627. SIZE 50 METERS X 50 METERS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA 2'X2'X2'. 15 SARDINE CANS IN AREA AND 1 N.V.A. CANTEN WITH SCHRAPNEL HOLES.

C. SHIFT SCOUT

(1) 161045H TM LOCATED 3' WIDE HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING E TO W VIC AT839826. TRAIL USED WITHIN LAST 5 DAYS. HARBOR SITE ALSO FOUND BY TRAIL. BRANCHES AND LEAVES TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES TO FORM SLEEPING AREA. CAPACITY 5 MEN. EMPTY C-RAT CANS FOUND IN AREA.

D. STONE PIT

(1) 161410H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY SITTING BY CAVE VIC AT988448. ENEMY

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1576 [REDACTED]

WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH AK-47. TM MOVED TO CAVE, THREW GRENADES INSIDE, THEN SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. HANWORTH

(1) 161310H TM LOCATED 2 SMALL CAVES WITH OPENINGS 3' IN DIAMETER CAVES WERE 15' APART LEADING INTO SIDE OF HILL VIC AT816605.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS

PAGE 2 OF 3

RUDDER, STONE PIT, LUNGA POINT, CLAY PIPE, RUSH ACT, ROAD TEST, AND
DONNY BROOK.
B. ROCK MAT, IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE HANWORTH; LIL ABNER; AIR HOSE;
& MINK COAT.
C. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE CAYENNE, PRIME CUT, & SHIFT
SCOUT.
D. 5 MAN TRAINING TEAM, CALL SIGN ALAKING, LOCATED AT C.B. BALDY FOR
TRAINING OF ROKMC.
E. REDUCTION IN OPER TM AVAILABILITY DUE TO TRAINING COMMITMENT WITH
ROKMC & INCREASE IN NUMBER OF NON EFFECTIVE OPERATIONAL PERSONNEL.

GP-4

BT

#1576

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 171320Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUHPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUHPA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUHPA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUHPA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUHPA/NACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DNA USAAG FIRST MILITARY ZONE
 BT
 [REDACTED] //N03821//

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/WES B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1661 [REDACTED]
 I. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR321-70 170001H TO 172400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC,
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM),
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 NOV 70
 1. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE G/2/1)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 NOV 70
 1. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9846) E (BT0246) A (BT0246) E (BT0445)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1661 [REDACTED]

PAGE 1 OF 3
 305

[REDACTED] (AT9543) S (BT0540) W (BT0140) N (BT0141) W (AT9641)
 N. (AT9643) E (AT9643)
 2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/G/1)
 3. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/G/1)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1483
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7982
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC BT0341
 I. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 J. PRIME CUT (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 K. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 L. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8062
 M. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 N. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 O. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8260

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1661 [REDACTED]

P. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC BT0341
 Q. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT9946
 R. BUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT9741
 S. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 T. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC BT0140
 U. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC BT0141
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. LIL ABNER
 (1) 171430H - TM LOCATED OLD BASE CAMP 4 TO 5 MONTHS OLD; VIC AT808632
 APPROX 50M X 40M, 30 FIGHTING HOLES 2'X3'X4'; 2 BAMBOO TABLES; 4
 CHAIRS CONSTRUCTED INTO TABLES. TABLES & CHAIRS IN OPEN, NEG HOOTCHES
 IN AREA.
 B. CLAY PIPE
 (1) 171330H - TM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WALKING NW ON TRAIL VIC AT938414.
 ENEMY HAD AK-47'S, PACKS, BLACK PJ'S, PONCHOS OVER PACKS, & BUSH
 COVERS. TM SET UP ON CALL & OP TO OBSERVE INTO ARPA. NEG RESULTS.
 C. RUDDER
 (1) 170850H - TM FOUND ONE GREEN NVA UTILITY JACKET LYING TWO METERS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1661 [REDACTED]

OFF A SMALL TRAIL VIC AT997443, UTILITY JACKET HAD LARGE RIP. NO
 SIGNIFICANT MARKINGS ON JACKET, TRAIL RAN N TO S, ONE FOOT WIDE, NOT
 USED SINCE RAIN SEASON STARTED.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. POLICY GAME IS PLAY CALL SIGN FOR THE SHIPT SCOUT, PRIME CUT, & CAYENNE.
B. ROCK HAT IS PLAY CALL SIGN FOR THE HANWORTH, AIR HOSE, LIL ABNER, & MINK COAT.
C. GUNSHOVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE RUDDER, STONE PIT, LUNGA POINT, CLAY PIPE, RUSH ACT, ROAD TEST, & DONNYAROOK.
D. ALA KING IS CALL SIGN FOR 6 MAN TRAINING TM, LOCATED AT C.D. BALDY FOR TRAINING OF ROKMC.

GP-4

BT

#1641

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 190702H WRECKAGE LOCATED BY HELICOPTER VIC AT960402. TM "IMPOSSIBLE" INSERTED. 190708H VIC AT961402. 190730H TM WAGE EARNER INSERTED VIC AT961402. TMS REACHED CRASH SITE 190915H. SPIE RIG LOCATED; ALL 7 MEN IN TM RUSH ACT K.I.A. . 191135H, 13 OF 15 MISSING CONFIRMED AS K.I.A.; PILOT AND CO-PILOT SUSPECTED TO BE BURIED IN WRECKAGE. 191200H PILOT AND CO-PILOT FOUND IN WRECKAGE, K.I.A. . ALL 15 MEN ACCOUNTED FOR AS K.I.A. AT THAT TIME. 191400H 6 BODIES EXTRACTED; 191430H 5 BODIES EXTRACTED; ALL WERE TAKEN TO 1ST MED. . 191630H, CH-53 PULLED TRANSMISSION OUT OF WRACKAGE, 191700H BODIES OF PILOT AND CO-PILOT EXTRACTED AND TAKEN TO 1ST MED. . ALL COMM. GEAR DESTROYED IN CRASH, ALL CRYPTO GEAR THAT WAS FOUND WAS BROUGHT OUT WITH TMS. . TMS. MOVED TO INSERT LZ, EXTRACTED 191830H. B. 190900 ALA KING AND R.O.K. RECON INSERTED, C.P.B. ESTABLISHED

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1833 [REDACTED]
VIC BTE41469. ALA KING IS CALL SIGN FOR 7 MAN TRAINING/ADVISORY TEAM.
C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND FOR ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH, GRIM REAPER, AND CASSACK. TERRAPIN HAS REPLACED GUNSMOKE COMMAND.
D. ROCKMATE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS AIR HOSE, LIL ABNER, PINK COAT, AND HANWORTH.
E. POLICY GAMES IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS PRIME CUT, SWIFT SCOUT, AND CAYENNE.

GP-4
BT
#1833

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 201405Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SPGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBBN/CG SECOND HKMS BOE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DI SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN B
 REL/G-2/WES

//NO3021//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1927
 I. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-1/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR324-70 200001H TO 202400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TH)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 NOV 70
 1. WAGE EARNER (B KEN) HAVEN (AT9846) E (BT0246) S (BT0246) E (BT0146)
 S (BT0440) W (BT0240) N (BT0241) W (AT9641) N (AT9643) E (AT9843)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1927
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 NOV 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

J, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H NOV 70
 A, WAR CLOUD "WZ" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B, WAR CLOUD "WU" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C, WAR CLOUD "WS" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1483
 D, WAR CLOUD "WX" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E, WAR CLOUD "WR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F, WAR CLOUD "WH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G, WAR CLOUD "WK" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H, SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 I, PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8384
 J, CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 K, LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 L, MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8262
 M, AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8260
 N, HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8160
 O, COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC BT0341
 P, GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT9841
 Q, NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) VIC AT9943

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1927 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

R, ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC AT9944
 4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A, INCREASE: NONE
 B, DECREASE: NONE
 5, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A, MINK COAT

(1) 200900H - TM LOCATED OLD BASE CAMP, VIC AT823617. BASE CAMP HAD 20 TO 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 4'X2'X3' & HOLES WERE 10 TO 15 METERS APART. BASE CAMP WAS 50M X 100M. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES. LAST USED 6 TO 7 MONTHS AGO. C-RAT CANS ALL OVER AREA. CAPACITY OF CAMP 40 TO 50 PERSONNEL.

B, HANWORTH

(1) 201000H - TM LOCATED BASE CAMP VIC AT819806. BASE CAMP HAD 30 FIGHTING HOLES 3'X2'X2'. 1 "M" SHAPED MG HOLE, 4'X2'X2'. 20 HOOTCH FRAMES MADE OF SMALL TREES 8" IN DIAMETER, 5 TO 6FT LONG. A SYRINGE, A PAIR OF U.S. BOOTS WERE FOUND, AS WELL AS ONE PAGE FROM A VIETNAMESE SONG BOOK. TM BELIEVES THIS TO BE OLD ARVN BASE CAMP.

C, GRIM REAPER

(1) 201345H - TM WAS PROCEEDING SW WHEN IT HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSH TO TM'S REAR. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS NE. TYPE OF MOVEMENT UNKNOWN.

6, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1927 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A, POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS SHIFT SCOUT, PRIME CUT,
 B, CAYENNE,
 B, ROCKHAT IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, MINK COAT, &
 LIL ABNER.
 C, TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND FOR TMS ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH,

PAGE 20F 3

DECLASSIFIED

GRIM REAPER, & COSSACK.
GP-4
BT
#1927

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

300 METERS NW OF TM. TM ATTEMPTED TO MOVE IN ON ENEMY WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. ICE BOUND

(1) 040050H - TM OBS 3 ENEMY VIC AT022443 MOVING N TO S ACROSS OPEN AREA 800 METERS WSW OF TM. ENEMY WEARING COMBINATION GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS, LONG HAIR, AND MOVING VERY CAUTIOUSLY. TM CALLED IN 81MM MORTARS FROM LZ RAINBOW WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEG CASUALTIES OBS.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE SADDLE BAG, ICE BOUND, & MOVABLE.

B. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE CLAY PIPE, LUNGA POINT, & DONNY BROCK.

PAGE SIX RUMULVAG354

C. RECON PM DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 041050H ON BRIDGE CHECKS VIC AT027042 (NANO), & AT026866 (CU TRANG). RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 041200H WITH RESULTS: BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR, BUT HAVE AN EXCESS OF DEBRIS AROUND PILINGS.

BT-1

BT

00354

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 051620Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFCA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABW DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHNA/DA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/CLJ *JB*

L //N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0463
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR309-70 050001H TO 052400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-460'S; 2 UH-1E'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) AT 051828H VIC BT005410
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 NOV 70
 1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270)
 2. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563)
 3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8263) LR(AT8560)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMILVA2463

4. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9846) E TO (BT2246) S TO (BT2245) E TO (BT2545) S TO (BT2540) W TO (BT2140) N TO (BT2141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) & W TO (AT9846).

5. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (SAME AS STONE PIT)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 NOV 70

1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) LR(AT9938)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H NOV 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433

C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382

E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946

G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

H. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC AT9843

I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9844

J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9842

K. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT88382

5. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8282

PAGE FOUR RUMILVA2463

N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC BT2440

O. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC BT2442

P. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT9739

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. MOVABLE

(1) 250915H - TM FOUND DEST BASE CAMP, VIC AT981428. BASE CAMP 35X35 M CONSISTING OF 5 SLEEPING AREAS CAP OF HOLDING 4 PERS EA. FOUND ASSORTED EMPTY CANS, DEST CANTEEN CUP. BASE CAMP LAST USED APRX 6 MO AGO WHEN IT WAS DEST BY AIR.

(2) 251245H - TM FOUND DEST BASE CAMP, VIC AT 983427. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF SLEEPING PLATFORM FOR 2 MEN, 1 TABLE, 1 HOLE DUG INTO BANK 5X6X5 FT. FOUND MISC GEAR: BELT, BURNED UTILITIES, HELMET, EXP CARTRIDGES, AMMO CANS, BTRY 10 IN WIDE, 10 IN HIGH, & 6 IN DEEP; & 4 WELL USED FIRE PITS. BASE CAMP LAST USED APRX 6 MO AGO WHEN IT WAS DEST BY AIR.

(3) 251510H - TM FOUND DEST BASE CAMP, VIC AT986426. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 1 BURNED TENT, ASSORTED TIN CANS, 5 PLASTIC

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/89)
0101:Y04:6601

PAGE FIVE RUMILVA0463 C

WATER CONTN, 2 BURNED PANCHOS, 1 PARTIALLY BURNED CAM SHIRT, 1 SLEEPING PLATFORM 3X5 FT, 1 FIRE PIT. TRAIL THAT LED INTO BASE CAMP RAN E-W & EXITED TO S. BASE CAMP & TRAIL LAST USED 2 MO AGO. CAMP CAP 20 MEN.

B. ACHILLES

(1) 051030H - TM FOUND 1 GROUP OF 6 CAVES & 1 GROUP OF 4 CAVES IN VIC BT035409. 2 CAVE GROUPS APRX 200 M APART. CAVES WERE UNDER LARGE BOULDERS. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2 WK, TRAIL LEADS TO VIL AT VIC BT034398 TRAIL RUNS SW-N, 3 FT WIDE, 6 MO - 1 YR OLD. CAVES WILL SLEEP 3-4 PERS EA.

C. PRIME CUT

(1) 050925H - TM SIGHTED 4 EN MOVING S-W, VIC BT03409. EN WAS 50 M S OF TM, MOVING TOWARDS TM. TM ENGAGED EN AT DISTANCE OF 10 M. EN PT MAN WAS HIT & DROPPED HIS WPN IN INIT BURST OF FIRE. ACT RESULTED IN 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). AK-47 HAD RD THROUGH STOCK, RFL WAS CPT. GUNSHIPS & AO ON STA & COVERED TM AS TM SWPT AREA. TM FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS & 1 BLOOD SOAKED RAG 6X12 IN. NO BODIES OR OTHER EQUIP FOUND. RTD TO ORIG POS & MOVED TO CONT MSN.

(2) 051350H - TM HEARD EN FOR OF UNDETERMINED SIZE MOVING TO

PAGE SIX RUMILVA0463

NE TOWARDS STATIC TM OBSR POS IN VIC BT011409. AO ON STA RAN 8 STRIKES ON SUSP EN LOC. TM MOVED TOWARD STRIKE AREA & MADE PT TO PT & RIGHT SHANK CONTACT W/ EN AT DISTANCE OF 15 M RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). TM LAYED DOWN BASE OF FIRE & WITHDREW TO ORIG POS. TM SIGHTED 2 EN 100 M NE OF TM. AO RAN NUMEROUS STRIKES IN EN LOC. EN MOVEMENT CONT TO TM'S W, W, & 2 AS CLOSE AS 20 M. GRF LANDED 300-350 M TO W OF TM AT 1530H. LINK-UP ACCOMP AT APRX 1600H. TM SWPT FINGER W/ GRF, FOUND 1 AK-47, 3 PACKS, 1 BASE CAMP OF 10-15 MAN CAP. TM & GRF EXTRACTED AT 1828H, VIC BT05412.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. THE SLATE CREEK PPS (TMS MOVABLE, ICE BOUND, & SADDLE BAG) WILL BE INCORPORATED W/ 2 ADD TMS TO FORM A RECON PATROL BASE IN HAVEN FR AT9846 E TO BT0246 S TO BT0245 E TO BT0545 S TO BT0540 W TO BT0140 N TO BT0141 W TO AT9641 N TO AT9643 E TO AT9843 & W TO AT9846. GUNSMOKE WILL BE CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTIN OF TMS STONE PIT, ROAD TEST, MOVABLE, ICE BOUND, & SADDLE BAG.

B. IMPRESSIVE IS FLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS CLAY PIPE, LONGA POINT, & DONNY BROOK.

GP-4

BT

0463

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 061445Z NOV 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR -1

ZEN/FIFTH MAR -5

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR -11

ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR -1/3

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHSPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

[REDACTED] 77N0382177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0585 [REDACTED]

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TTC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 310-70 060001H TO 062400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TADR. 3 PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 060925H VIC AT830642

2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 060927H VIC AT840613

3. FLF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 060948H VIC AT797727

4. STONE PIT (10 MEN) AT 061300H VIC BT001427

5. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 061300H VIC BT001427

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 061321H VIC AT970390

2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 061718 VIC BT046418

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0585 [REDACTED]

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PAGE 1 OF 3 8/5

PAC PAC GEN 210071 (3/89)

0101 V0000001

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 NOV 70
 WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0245) LR(BT0542)
 BOSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0242) LR(BT0542)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 NOV 70
 1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0245) LR(BT0542)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "UH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 B. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0138
 C. WAR CLOUD "SH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "XH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9382
 E. WAR CLOUD "RH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "MH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "KH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9850
 H. WAR CLOUD "TH" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT0068
 I. TCE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC BT0043
 J. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) VIC BT0042
 K. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9942
 L. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8282

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0565
 M. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 N. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 O. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8284
 P. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 Q. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC ATR461
 R. FLF SKTN (7 MEN) VIC AT7971
 S. STONE PIT (10 MEN) VIC BT0041
 T. ROAD TPST (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. ACHILLEFS

(1) 060845H - TM OBS 1 ENEMY WALKING E T W ALONG TRAIL VIC BT046407.
 ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK SHIRT & BLUE TROUSERS, ENEMY TRIED TO HIDE BUT
 WAS APPREHENDED BY TM. ENEMY 15 YRS OF AGE & 1500 PIASTERS IN OLD
 ISSUFE, & 1500 PIASTERS OF NEW ISSUE. A SECOND ENEMY CAME TO LOOK
 FOR BOY, ENEMY HAD NO WEAPON. ENEMY DETECTED TM AND FLED.
 (2) 060915H - TM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY MOVING NE VIC BT050407, ENEMY WORE
 BLACK SHIRTS AND BLUE TROUSERS, 2 ENEMY CARRIED WEAPONS. TM UNABLE TO

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0565
 ORS OR TAKE ACTION.

(3) 061005H - TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY VIC BT046407 WALKING ON TRAIL
 FROM S TO TRAIL 3FT WIDE & WELL USED. 1 ENEMY WEARING BLUE SHIRT &
 BLACK TROUSERS, OTHER WAS WHITE WHIRT & BLACK TROUSERS, BOTH WEARING
 COVERS, 1 SKS BUT NOT. TM OPENED FIRE WHEN ENEMY WERE 90 METERS AWAY.
 TM TOOK FIRE FROM 3 TO 4 ENEMY IN BUSHES 80 METERS SE TO TM.
 (4) 061015H - TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY VILLAGE. AS TM APPROACHED THEY TOOK

PAGE 2 OF 3

PREPAC GEN: 210071 (3/49)
 (C) 1-004-0001

[REDACTED]

FIRE FROM 6 ENEMY IN PERMANENT LIVING AREA VIC BT046418. ENEMY WORE BLUE TROUSERS, BLUE OR WHITE SHIRTS, & STRAW HATS. ALL ENEMY HAD AK-47'S. TM SAW COOKING BOWLS AND UTENSILS & SMALL HOME MADE STOVE IN AREA. ALL HOOTHES HAD BUNKERS 4 TO 7 FT HIGH. 1 BUNKER HAD ROOM 8X10FT AND CONTAINED 1 BED. BUNKERS HAD CAVES INSIDE 4X4FT. 2 TRAILS LED INTO AREA, BOTH WERE 3 TO 4 FT WIDE RUNNING N TO S, RECENTLY USED AREA WAS APPROX 200X200 METERS, HAD 8 OR 9 HOOTHES, & 12 BUNKERS WITH CAVES.

(5) 061248H - TM SUSTAINED 1 CASUALTY DURING CONTACT WHICH BEGAN 061110H (REFERENCE (3)), PATROL LEADER WAS SHOT IN HAND, PRIORITY MEDEVAC. 061248H TM ENGAGED 2 ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS TM. ENEMY WORE BLUE T-SHIRT WITH BLACK SHORTS, & WHITE T-SHIRT WITH BLACK SHORTS, BOTH WORE COVERS.

(6) 061130H - GRF LANDED VIC BT046407, MEDEVAC & DETAINEE TAKEN TO LZ BALDY.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0585 [REDACTED]

(7) 061715H - TM MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCE OF UNKNOWN SIZE, ENEMY LOCATED 135 METERS N & 35 METERS E, VIC BT046418. GRF & TM RETURNED FIRE FOR 2 MINUTES QUELLING ENEMY FIRE. TM & GRF WERE EXTRACTED AT 061718H VIC BT046418.

B. RUSH ACT

(1) 061115H - TM FOUND TRAIL VIC BT043427 RUNNING NW TO SE. TRACKS ON TRAIL MADE BY HO CHI MINH TYPE SANDALS & BARE FEET WITHIN LAST 6 HRS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE LUNGA POINT, CLAY PIPE, & DONNY BROCK.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ROADTEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, & ICEBOUND.

C. SLATE CREEK COMMAND ASSUMED BY GUNSMOKE.

D. ESTABLISHED RADIO RELAY AT HILL 270 VIC AT066600 TO MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS WITH RECONNAISSANCE TEAM ELF SKIN.

E. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 061230H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT907706 (CAU DO), & AT946726 (COPR). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 061415H WITH RESULTS: BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.

F. FIRE MSN WAS FIRED ON WHAT WAS IDENTIFIED AS 6 ENEMY MOVING WITHIN RECON HAVEN. WAS DISCOVERED TO BE UNIT FROM 3/1, NUMBER OF FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AND INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED BY 11TH MAR.

GP-4

BT

#0585

122A13 PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

DRA/1ST RECON BN 2
REL/G-2/CLJ

P 071351Z NOV 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUHFA/CG III MAF
RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1
ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR - 15
RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUHHA/VMO-TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV (AM)
RUMUHHA/MAGG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHODA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

//NE3021//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0679

1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

1ST RECON BN SIT-RPT NR311-70 070001H TO 072400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMR OPER AT 12 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 1 TM PREP FOR FLD DU.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 070048H VIC BT04342B

2. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 070900H VIC BT039418

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. BUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 070848H VIC BT04342B

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 NOV 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 NOV 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0679

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H NOV 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (1/69)
0101-VD4-660

A. WAR CLOUD "ZN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "TH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 D. WAR CLOUD "SN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 E. WAR CLOUD "XN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. WAR CLOUD "RN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 G. WAR CLOUD "MN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 H. WAR CLOUD "KN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9858
 I. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC BT8044
 J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT8042
 K. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9972
 L. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8282
 M. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 N. DONNY PROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
 O. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC BT8341
 P. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8264
 Q. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC BT8442
 R. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8461

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0679 [REDACTED]

S. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8878
 T. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC BT8841
 U. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9041
 V. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

W. INCREASE
 X. DECREASE

Y. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

Z. GUNSMOKE

(1) 071450H - TM OBSR 2 EN, VIC BT881419. 1 EN WEARING WHITE SHIRT, OTHER NEG UNIF OR EQUIP OBSR. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS.

B. ELF SKIN

(1) 071200H - TM FOUND TRAIL, VIC AT893714. TRAIL IS 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING E-W, NOT USED WITHIN LAST 5 MO.

C. THIN MAN

(1) 071330H - TM FOUND 1 PUNGI PIT, VIC AT824647. PUNGI PIT IS 3X3X3 FT, APRX 6 MO OLD, NEG ACT TAKEN.

D. STONE PIT

(1) 070900H - TM OBSR 2 EN MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, VIC BT884418. EN WEARING BLACK PJS & SANDLES, NEG WPN8. TM OPENED FIRE ON

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0679 [REDACTED]

EN W/NEG RESULTS. TRAIL RAN N-S & WAS RECENTLY USED.

E. WAGE EARNER

(1) 071030H - TM FOUND 3 HOOTCHES, VIC BT848424. HOOTCHES WERE OCCUPIED BY 8 CHILDREN & 3 WOMEN. TM ALSO OBSR 2 EN FLEE FR AREA IN OPPOSITE DIR, WEARING CAM UTILITIES, NEG WPN OBSR. TM WAS UNABLE TO TAKE ANY ACT ON 2 EN. HOOTCHES WERE 6X12X4 FT, W/IN W/LOCS, 1 HAD BRICK FLOOR, ANOTHER HAD FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL

PAGE 2 OF 3

W/BLOOD THROUGHOUT HOOTCH, BLOOD TRAIL WAS 24 HR OLD. CAMP AREA MEASURES 35X35M, BUILT WITHIN LAST 3 MO. TRAIL ENTERING AREA RAN N-S, APRX 3 FT WIDE W/HVY & RECENT USE. TM & 11 DETAINEES MOVED N TOWARDS LZ.

(2) 071115H - TM OBR 2 EN, VIC BT048425. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NEG WPN OBR. TM OPENED FIRE ON EN W/NEG RESULTS. EN FLED TO P.

(3) 071215H - 11 DETAINEES WERE TAKEN BY HCPTA TO COMBAT BASE BALDY FR VIC BT028454. TM CONT MSN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS LUNGA POINT, CLAY PIPE, & DONNY BOOK.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, & ICE BOUND.

GP-4

BT

#0679

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 081430Z NOV 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SEGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AN

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHDPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/ELEVEN RECON
REL/G-2/DR

21//

AGE TWO RUMULVA0785

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR312-70 080001H TO 082400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's; 2 A-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 061203H VIC BT000413

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 9 NOV 70

1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT0373)

2. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9046) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT 0245)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0785

TO (BT 0245) S TO (BT 0246) W TO (BT0146) W TO (BT0141) W TO
PAGE 1 OF 3ENPACSEN 2100/13/631
6100/13/631

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 041530Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR-1
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR-5
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR-15
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUHHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUHHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHOBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DPA URAAS FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/CLJ

B

77N0382177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0304
 I. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR CCG/TCC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT SPT NR308-75 040001H TO 042400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) AT 040750H VIC AT987416
 2. ACHILLEPS (6 MEN) AT 040805 VIC BT029413
 3. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) AT 040819 VIC BT045426
 4. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 040820H VIC AT070390
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 040750H VIC AT985416
 2. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 040805 VIC BT029413
 3. WAGF EARNER (8 MEN) AT 040819H VIC BT045426
 4. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) AT 040830H VIC AT935370
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0304
 NONE
 E. REASON INSRT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

Cap 54/5

UNCLASSIFIED

FMPPAC02N 2100:1 (3/69)
 0100:00:00

N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 NOV 70
 NONE
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 NOV 70
 NONE
 H. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "ZP" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UP" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "SS" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "XH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "RH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "MH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "KH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. TCEBOUND (10 MEN) VIC AT9843
 I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9944
 J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9842
 K. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULYA0364 [REDACTED]

M. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8181
 N. ACHILLEPS (7 MEN) VIC BT0341
 O. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC BT0040
 P. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC BT0442
 Q. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT9739
 R. (C) INCREASE/ DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. ACHILLEPS

(1) 041150H - TM OBS 3 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PAJAMAR VIC BT047418
 MOVING FROM S TO N APPROX 1500 METERS NE OF TM. TM OBS 1 POSSIBLE
 WEAPON & 1 POSSIBLE PACK, ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE ACTION
 COULD BE TAKEN.

(2) 041330H - TM FOUND 1 RECENTLY DUG CAVE VIC BT038413. CAVE HAS
 4X4X30FT WITH 3 ENTRANCES AND WAS DUG WITHIN LAST 30 DAYS. CAVE
 CONTAINED STACKED FIREWOOD AND WAS USED WITHIN LAST WEEK.

(3) 041430H - TM OBS 1 ENEMY VIC BT038413 MOVING N ACROSS TRAIL
 APPROX 10 METERS FROM POINT MAN. ENEMY WEARING COOLIE HAT, NEG
 WEAPON OBS. PL AND POINT MAN ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND MAN, BUT LOST

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULYA0364 [REDACTED]
 HTH WHEN POINT MAN RAN INTO SWARM OF BEES.

D. RUDDER
 (1) 040830H - TM FOUND BOOBY TRAP ON INSERT HLZ VIC AT970390.
 BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF 1 82MM MORTAR ROUND WITH CARDBOARD PLACED
 OVER HOLE AND PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. TM WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.
 C. PRIME CUT
 (1) 041040H - TM OBS 2 EN CLEARING LANDSLIDE VIC AT996415 APPROX

PAGE 2 OF 3

FMPPAC02N2100/1 (3/53)
 0100Y04360X [REDACTED]

OPERATION ORDER: 1189-70
PATROL: WAR CLOUD TANGO
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131200H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-77, 1 PRC-25, 1 RC-292
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE
2. MISSION: TO PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 061500H/130930H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION (HILL 270)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 163 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. RELAY WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY, WAR CLOUD AND ALL THE TEAMS THE RELAY WAS WORKING FOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WILSON 209 45 58
LCPL SEXTON 251 64 95

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL APT # 22

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1190-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100835H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
702112

CALL SIGN: POLICY GAME (PRIME CUT, SWIFT SCOUT, & GRIM REAPER) (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
Extract on 26 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
CAROUSEL 65.80
WILTED NEEDLER 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

R. L. BUS
R. L. BUS
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

211270

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1190-70
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST REGION HQ
 DA NANG, RVN
 150945 NOV 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120830H/150930H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 35-45' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 280 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT811849 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF A FLAT OPEN AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED FROM RADIO RELAY DONG DEN VIC AT837828. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 23

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

B-25

CPL CLAY
GRIM REAPER, OO "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY
ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED. ADVISE PATROLS BE MADE FURTHER
WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROLS MEMBERS:

CPL	CLAY	2628486
CPL	MOSLEY	2568867
L/CPL	CALHOUN	2598894
CPL	DEITRICH	2557731
CPL	CHRISTIE	2554886
L/CPL	WEAKLEY	2613791

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 23

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1190
 PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. "A" (PPB POLICY GAME)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 241000H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120755H/240800

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FOOTPRINT, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 WING SECTION, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED AO HOSTAGE ROACH WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141040H VIC AT829823 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 WING SECTION (POSSIBLY TO OV-10). WING SECTION WAS 7" AT NARROWEST POINT, 19" AT WIDEST POINT, AND 17" AT THE NEXT TO WIDEST POINT. WING MEASURED 7' LONG AND WAS GREEN, SILVER, W/BLACK BOTTOM. (MARKINGS ON THE WING: 07R, 288-54)
 (35644)

WING WAS MADE OF METAL, FIBERGLASS AND ASBESTOS OR RUBBER. WAS APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

201545H VIC AT834843 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING RAVINE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 FOOTPRINT OF WHAT LOOKED TO BE A SMALL NVA BOOT. PRINT WAS APPROX 3-4 DAYS OLD, IN SOME MUD ON A ROCK. THE PRINT WAS HEADED IN A NE DIRECTION DOWN THE HILL.

221342H VIC AT849844 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH TOWARDS OP VIC AT848848 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN HILL OFF OP. TEAM FIRST SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA ON TOP IN OP. THIS ENEMY LOOKED AS IF HE WAS PICKING UP THINGS. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY MOVE DOWN HILL TO SW WITH SOMETHING SIMILAR TO AN AMMO BOX IN HIS

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #39

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CPL TALEBERT
PRIME CUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

ARM. TEAM THEN SPOTTED 2ND VC/NVA WAITING FOR 1ST VC/NVA ON SLOPE. AO HOSTAGE ROACH CAME ON STATION 1101H. MADE 2 GUN RUNS WITH 2ND RUN ON TARGET. HOSTAGE ROACH WENT OFF STATION 1517H. TEAM MOVED TO OP. 1655H TEAM OBSERVED THE 2 VC/NVA ON ROAD MOVING EAST. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT. 1 VC/NVA WORE BROWN SHORTS, THE OTHER BLACK SHORTS, BOTH HAD ON GREEN TOPS. WHEN TEAM ARRIVED ON OP HOLES WERE FRESHLY DUG AS IF SOMEONE HAD UNBURIED SOMETHING.

240750H VIC AT 848848 TEAM DESTROYED ORDNANCE FOUND IN OP AS INSTRUCTED BY WC 3. TEAM UTILIZED C-4 AND BLEW ALL ORDNANCE IN PLACE. ORDNANCE CONSISTED OF APPROX 6-8 60MM ILLUM ROUNDS, 3 FRAGS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO, AND SMALL BUSHES. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND BIG BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 275-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ DONG DEN WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 AND WAS MAN MADE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 848848 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY. WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. NO TRAILS WERE OBSERVED IN THE AREA. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH WINDS UP TO 15 KNOTS. DAYS WERE CLEAR WITH 2-3 DAYS OF RAIN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND WARCLOUD. OP VIC AT 848848 WAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, AND W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 150' OF ROPE WHEN GOING OF X-RAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY HOSTAGE ROACH.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #39

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

CPL TALBERT
PRIME CUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL COMBS 2515910
CPL TALBERT 2570594
CPL DUNCAN 2594096
CPL SPURLING 2448456
LCPL DOLAN 2621025
LCPL HADDEN 2594344
PFC WHITE 2562370

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

+ AT 8485

868

DONG DEN

+
AT 8682

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRE RPT #39

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-25

OPERATION ORDER: 1190-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT (PPB-POLICY GAME)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 221300H NOV 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120755H/220850H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH (1) ONE SIGHTING OF ONE TRAIL AND ONE SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 161045H FROM VIC AT839826 TEAM SIGHTED A HARBOR SITE LOCATED 10-15 METERS N OF A RECENTLY USED TRAIL. HARBOR SITE WAS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 4-5 PEOPLE AND APPEARED TO BE 5-7 DAYS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, VINES, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75X100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ'S: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS AT RADIO RELAY DONG DEN VIC AT837828.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM VIC 838825 TO VIC 840820 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-25

SGT NELSON
SWIFT SCOUT "A"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGING 1200 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: RAIN MADE MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "X-RAY". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT 839826 AND HAS GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	NELSON	2506509
SGT	LYNCH	2506214
L/CPL	STANIFER	2524445
L/CPL	CROSBY	2392426
PFC	CORREY	2573505
HM	SMILEY	B787225



85

83

+ 81
82

O-INSERT LZ
Y-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

84
+ 83

OP

+ 81
82

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

FORM
OPERATION ORDER #1191-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st MAINE, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081420E Dec 70

702175

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO PO3000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1191-70

Call Sign: ACHILLES (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Nov; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR(AT8365). Extract on 16 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
CAROUSEL "AX" 65.80
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

217570

COPY NO 2 OF 7

FORM
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #1192-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081540H Dge 70

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.4G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1192-70

702176

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Nov; insert haven UL(ZG1967) LR(AT8064) Extract on 19 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
SEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

R. B. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

217670

COPY NO 2 OF 7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~TOP SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

C-27

TOFORM
OPERATION ORDER #1193-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120810H Nov 70

702118

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam Sheets 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1193-70

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK [LUNGA POINT, DOWNY BROOK, CLAY PIPE] (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INPSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Nov; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BTO246) S TO (BTO245) E TO (BTO545) S TO (BTO540) W TO (BTO140) N TO (BTO141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846). Extract on 21 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SPOON BILL "E" 61.70
SPOON BILL "F" 70.05
SPOON BILL "W" 70.05
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
PETRIFY "C" 71.95
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"

1ST RECON BATTAL PIR'S

R. L. BUB

By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

211870

COPY NO 1 OF 7

CO, 11thMar
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

OPERATION ORDER: 1193-70
 PATROL: DOWNEY BROOK, (PPP-SLATE CREEK) "B" CO
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191700H NOV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 151000H/181555H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78.5 HOURS WITH ONE (1) SIGHTING OF (1) TRAIL. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ANTS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN/RED SAND AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT001427 AND WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X25 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA VIC: AT996421 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X40 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. LZ LOCATED AT VIC BT013048 AND WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 200X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 12" GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT033410 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD GRAVEL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING SE FROM BT001418 TO BT010412 FOLLOWING STREAM WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #30

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

B-28

LT GREENE
DONNEY BROOK, CO
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH "GUNSMOKE". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC: AT995044 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12-14 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF EMERISON HANDS AND FEET.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT APPEARS TO BE MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST DUE TO FRIENDLY OPERATIONS TO THE WEST OF TEAMS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT	GREENE	0109612
L/CPL	LAWSON	2579968
L/CPL	BLESSMAN	2630338
L/CPL	JOHNSON	2612174
L/CPL	KUNTZ	2530830
CPL	FALCO	2570498

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

+47
03

00
40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1193-70
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. "B" (PPE-SLATE CREEK)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 181600H NOV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150830H/181555H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78.5 HOURS WITH (1) ONE SIGHTING OF (4) VC/NVA. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 171330H FROM VIC BT033410 TEAM OBSERVED (4) VC/NVA WALKING NW ON A TRAIL APPROX 360 METERS NW OF TEAMS POSITION VIC BT030414. ENEMY WERE WEARING PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TOWARDS HILL # 290.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ANTS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT024405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT033410 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD GRAVEL. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM BT030414 TO BT036414 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 29

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

11-38

SGT PARRAMORE
CLAY PIPE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "GUNSMOKE". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC: BT033410 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, SLIGHT EMERSION HANDS AND FEET.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS CONTINUING PATROLS IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PARRAMORE	2345656
CPL	MATHERN	2574457
L/CPL	MCGOWAN	2493486
L/CPL	PEREZ	2582609
L/CPL	ENFINGER	2604187
HM3	BAARS	B393000

02

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

42 +

+ 40

04

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1194-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
H NOV 70

702124

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1194-70

Call Sign: SAILFISH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 NOV; insert at (AT872523) (AT873512) Extract on 14 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
CAROUSEL "A" 65.80
CAROUSEL "A" 56.10
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "R"

*No debrief
Divers*

R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

212470

COPY NO

OF

7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1) UNCLASSIFIED
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1195-70

Copy No. / of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161500H NOV 70

702125

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1195-70

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA Troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E to (BT0245) E to (BT0545) S to (BT0540) W to (BT0140) N to (BT0141) W to (AT9641) N to (AT9643) E to (AT9843) N to (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "D" 64.10
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"
WAR CLOUD "M"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

212570

COPY NO / OF 7

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

R. L. EUB
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
4 MONTHS COMMENCEMENT 1500 10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1195-70
PATROL: GRIM REAPER (PPB TERRAPIN) CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
261500H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 191228H/261305H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF FOOTPRINTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191635H VIC AT996421 TEAM WAS MOVING NE OF A TRAIL AND SIGHTED 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS GOING SW-NE. PRINTS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD. TEAM FOLLOWED FOOTPRINTS ON THE TRAIL FOR APPROX 200 METERS WHICH ENDED AT AN OLD FRIENDLY POSITION. TEAM LOST FOOTPRINTS AT THIS POINT, WHERE NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING IN ALL DIRECTIONS WAS FOUND.

210910H VIC AT986414 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A SE-NW TRAIL AND FOUND 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS. PRINTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE WITHIN THE LAST TWO HOURS. TEAM FOLLOWED FOOTPRINTS TO HILL #848 AND COULD NOT PROCEED ON DUE TO OPERATION IN AREA.

231700H VIC AT989428 TEAM FOUND A NATURAL CAVE MADE OF LARGE BOULDERS. CAVE WAS APPROX 24x20x8'. TEAM FOUND VN C-RATS CANS. CAVE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. THERE IS A HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING SW-NE WHICH PASSED THROUGH THE CAVE AREA. THIS SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT MOVEMENT.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 10-15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-7' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, SMALL ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #45

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (2)
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CLAY
- GRIM REAPER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS NUI DA NA (VIC BT001427) A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ. (3) A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING SW-NE FROM VIC AT984425 TO VIC AT996421 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY, ~~POGGY~~ AND COLD. WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000 FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 65-75 DEGREES. WEATHER HINDERED THE PATROLS MOVEMENT.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TERRAPIN. OP LOCATED VIC AT984425 HAS GOOD 360 DEGREE COVERAGE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP LOCATED VIC AT989428 HAS GOOD 360 DEGREE COVERAGE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

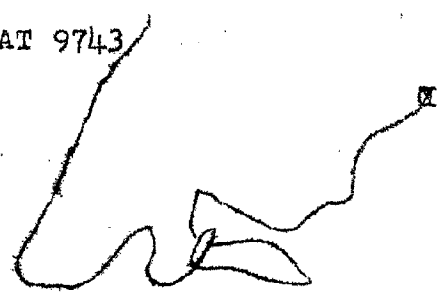
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: ENEMY APPEARS TO BE USING THE PATROLS AREA FOR INFILTRATION THROUGH THE AREA. ENEMY MOVEMENT WOULD BE UNOBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLAY	2628486
LCPL WEAKLEY	2613791
CPL MOSLEY	2568867
LCPL CALHOUN	2593894
LCPL HOOKER	2513644
CPL CHRISTIE	2554886
CPL DETTRICH	2557731

+ AT 9743



BT 0041 +

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #45

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

FORM
OPERATION ORDER #1196-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170850H NOV 70

702119

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV,III,II,I
(b) BnD P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1197-70

CALL SIGN: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL F'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "D" 64.10
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
ROSS WILDER REEFER 54 56.45
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "J"
WAR CLOUD "M"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. RUE
By direction

211970

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLAS S&C

FORM
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1196-70
PATROL: ACHILLES, CO. "A" (RFB-TERRAPIN)
DEBRIEFER: CTSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261715H NOV 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 2-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-A-14, 1-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190835H/261100H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 170.5 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF (6) VC/NVA, ONE SIGHTING OF A OLD BASE CAMP, AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY SOUNDS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH (AO) WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACT-ION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191128H FROM VIC AT998460 TEAM OBSERVED (2) ENEMY MOVING S-N APPROX 1800 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS OBSERVED. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

201600H FROM VIC AT987447 TEAM CHECKED OUT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BASE CAMP (PRIME CUT/CAYANNE). AREA HAD BEEN COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY NAPALAM AIR STRICKS. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA FOR THE LAST 30 DAYS.

241616H FROM VIC BT023430 TEAM HEARD VN VOICES AND SOUNDS OF SAWING AND CHOPPING OF WOOD COMING FROM THE VIC BT020428. TEAM CONTINUED TO LISTEN FOR SOUNDS FOR APPROX 45 MINUTES AND THEN MOVED TO A HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED (H AND I FIRE ON THE SUSPECTED TARGET AREA DURING THE NIGHT.

250730H FROM VIC BT021432 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AND OBSERVED (2) ENEMY CARRYING AK-47'S MOVING APPROX 5 METERS FROM THE TEAM ON A TRAIL HEADING TO THE NW. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND BLK SHIRTS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY AND POOR VISIBILITY DUE TO THE FOG.

261035H VIC BT019435 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING LIGHT GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING AK-47'S. ENEMY WERE IN POSITION TO OBSERVE HLZ IN THE AREA. TEAM CALLED AO ON TARGET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #46

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST LT FANCETT
ACHILLES, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ WAS HILL #425, EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO23431 WAS A GOOD ONE HELLO LZ MEASURING 50x75 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. (3) NO TRAILS OF ANY SIGNIFICANCE WERE NOTED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY, CLEAR, AND FOGGY. WITH THE RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4000 FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 70-75 DEGREES DURING THE PATROL. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA AAS GOOD WITH TERRAPIN. OP VIC BTO23431 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W, SW, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BASE CAMP VIC BTO20428 SHOULD BE CHECKED OUT WITHIN THE NEXT WEEK BY A RECON TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT FANCETT	0110467
SGT DOAN	2607117
CPL BALLIET	2591162
CPL BROE	2575774
CPL BRANDON	2575922
CPL MCBRIDE	2527455
CPL GRACE	2562168
LCPL KUMLE	2619102

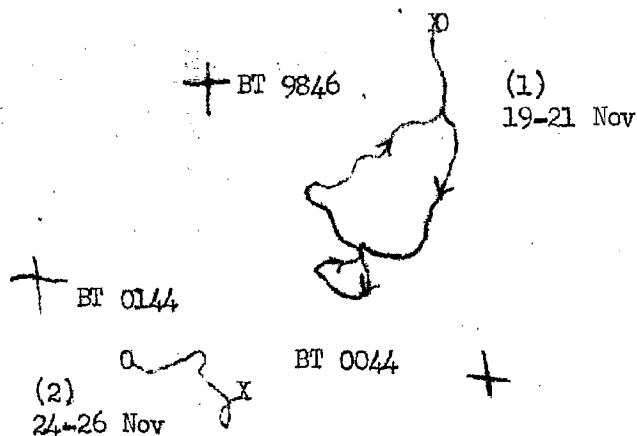
PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #46



BT 0342

DOINGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

ORRN
OPERATION ORDER #1197-70

Copy No. 7 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171045H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1197-70

702120

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "D" 64.10
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"
WAR CLOUD "M"

(S) RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. RUB
By direction

212070

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

RECON BN S&C FILES
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1197-70
 PATROL: MAJ L BRUSH, "A" CO. (P&B TEAM AID)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST REGT BN.
 DA 1 AFG, RVN
 251030H 10V 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PAC-25, 1 7x50 FIELD GLASSES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARES INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191230H/250830H NOV 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS OPERATIONS CONSISTED OF 2 PATROLS COVERING A PERIOD OF 140 HOURS WITH NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF LARGE ROCK FORMATIONS AND SIGHTING 11 ENEMY WITH 3 CONTACTS WITH 7 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED THE SUPPORT OF AN AO WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241200H VIC AT976425 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 300 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES (NO WEAPON OBSERVED) AND WAS BELIEVED TO BE OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM FIRED M-79 CS WHEN THE ENEMY WAS SIGHTED WITH NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS OF THIS ENEMY.

241415H VIC AT971429 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY 500-600 METERS NORTHEAST OF THE TEAM MOVING UP A RIDGE TOWARDS WHERE THE FIRST ENEMY WAS SIGHTED. THE ENEMY WORE BROWN AND GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES WITH 1 OF THE ENEMY WEARING A COOLIE HAT (NO WEAPONS OBSERVED). TEAM CALLED AN AO ON STATION WHO DELIVERED ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

241425H VIC AT971429 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 50 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM MOVING IN A STREAMBED. THE ENEMY WORE A BLUE JACKET AND BLACK TROUSERS (NO WEAPON OBSERVED). THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THIS ENEMY HITTING HIM IN THE LEG. THE TEAM MOVED TOWARDS THE ENEMY BUT HE FLED TO THE NORTH IN THE UNDERGROUNTH. AN AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED ORDNANCE TO THE NORTH OF THE TEAM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL APT # 43

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
 E CLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT REDDING
MAIL BAUSH, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

241430H VIC AT971429 TEAM SIGHTED AN ENEMY 50 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WORE A BLACK SHIRT AND TAN SHORTS. THE TEAM AND THE ENEMY SIGHTED EACH OTHER AT THE SAME TIME, THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY AND THE ENEMY FLED TO THE SOUTH INTO THE UNDERGROWTH.

241545H VIC AT962435 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A TRAIL WHEN THE PL SIGHTED 4 ENEMY SITTING UNDER AN OVERHANGING ROCK 10 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WORE TAN SHIRTS AND GREEN RAIN JACKETS. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY HITTING 2 OF THEM ACROSS THE CHEST CAUSING THEM TO FALL BACK IN THE ROCKS. AN ADDITIONAL ENEMY WAS THEN SIGHTED MOVING OVER THE TOP OF THE ROCK. THIS ENEMY WORE A RED SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE HEAD AND BACK CAUSING HIM TO FALL DOWN INTO THE ROCKS. THE TEAM MOVED INTO THE CONTACT AREA WHILE RECEIVING SPORADIC SAF AND CAPTURED 2 AK-47 RIFLES WITH MAGAZINES BUT WERE UNABLE TO CHECK THE KIAs DUE TO THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF THE CONTACT AREA TO VIC AT967440 WHERE THE TEAM LINKED UP WITH 1/3/5.

B. TERRAIN:

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BUILERS, THOMAS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE WITH SOME INDICATIONS OF QUICK SAND. WATER IN THE LOW GROUND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 50-400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC BT001427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ LOCATED ON NUI DA NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT967440 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER LZ VIC AT976419 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BARE HILLTOP.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING FROM VIC AT976421 TO VIC AT971429 WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED. THERE ARE NUMEROUS SECONDARY TRAIL IN THE AREA COVERED ON THE SECOND PATROL.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH THE RAINFALL REDUCING THE LIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 50-100 METERS. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: CAUSED COLES AND THE GROUND WAS SLIPPERY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH KHELO. OP LOCATED VIC AT974416 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH, WEST AND SOUTHWEST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURING 2 AK-47 RIFLES WITH MAGAZINES

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 43

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
JAN 08 11 11 AM '00
ENCLOSURE (1) UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT REDDING
 NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO.
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND INFANTRY OPERATION IN THE AREA ON THE LAST CONTACT DUE TO THE ENEMY APPEARED AT EASE IN THIS AREA AND DUE TO THE LARGE ROCK FORMATIONS AND CAVES THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS INDICATED TO BE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND EAST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING FROM THE AO'S UTILIZED

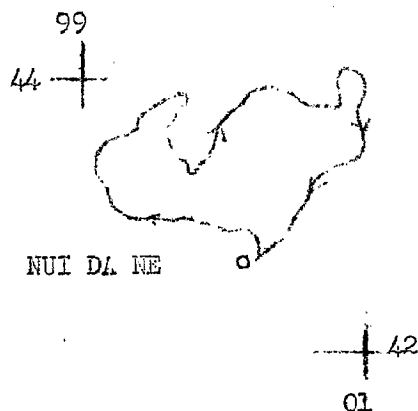
12. DEB LIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

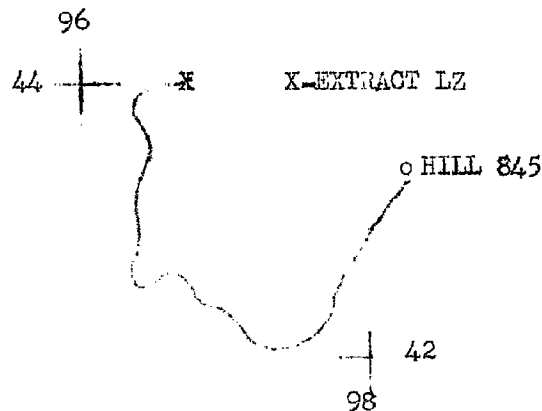
SGT REDDING	2476361	HM2 SATHER	B853067
SSGT OWENS	1837332	CPL COATESI	2569743
LCPL WEIRMAN	2611142	LCPL STROMDAHL	2533103
CPL POPOVICH	2574537	LCPL COOPER	2603382

PATROL OVERLAY

1



2



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 43

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2-52

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1198

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171230H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) On Warning Order #1198-70

702126

Call Sign: WAGE BARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSDM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FIM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "D" 64.10
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

212670

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"
WAR CLOUD "M"

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS

OPERATION ORDER #1183-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230930H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1183-70

702143

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE, (RUDDER, RUSH ACT, ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE,
SADDLE BAG, & ICE BOUND) (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: To establish a recon patrol base of a Co.(-) size. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. To take POW's if possible and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Nov; insert haven (AT9846) (BT0241) (AT9642) & (AT9643). Extract on 19 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SPOON BILL "F" 42.80
SPOON BILL "W" 42.80
SPOON BILL "K" 42.80
PETRIFY "C" 67.95
WILTED REETER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY REACT CHOSEBCHINES

[Signature]
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
Div ESCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

214370

COPY NO 2 OF 7

OFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1183-70
PATROL: ROAD TEST, "B" CO./PPB GUNSMOKE
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BT.
DA NANG, RVN
191500H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50 FIELD GLASSES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/191400H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 292 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF BOOTPRINTS, 1 SIGHTING OF A BOMB CRATER WITH TRENCHLINE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF OLD ENEMY POSITIONS AND 1 SIGHTING OF 7 ENEMY WITH NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

081445H VIC AT987414 TEAM SIGHTED 3 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS ON A TRAIL MOVING SOUTHEAST. THE BOOTS HAD A DIAMOND SHAPED SOLES. THE TRAIL WAS 1' WIDE, NEW AND WAS RUNNING NORTHWEST-SOUTHEAST. THE PRINTS WERE LEFT IN MUD AND WERE VERY FRESH.

090900H VIC AT988412 TEAM SIGHTED 7 ENEMY MOVING NORTHEAST UP A DRAW. TWO OF THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, 1 WORE KHAKI'S AND 4 WORE MIXED COLORED UNIFORMS WITH ONLY 2 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS SIGHTED. TEAM CALLED A F/M BUT WERE UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS. THE ENEMY MOVED TO THE NORTHEAST OUT OF SIGHT.

101600H VIC AT996425 TEAM SIGHTED AN OLD ENEMY POSITION (5 MONTHS) CONSISTING OF 3 HOUSTONES WITH BUNKERS. THE AREA APPEARED NOT TO BE IN USE. THERE WERE CANS, GLASS AND STRIPS OF OLD CLOTH LAYING IN THE AREA. WHILE MOVING FROM THIS AREA THE TEAM HEAR NOISES FROM A DRAW AND BELIEVE THIS WAS A POSSIBLE NEW BASE CAMP VIC AT997425. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CALL A F/M DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM. AND WEATHER CONDITIONS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL APT # 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

091610H VIC AT981416 TEAM SIGHTED A BOMB CRATER WITH DIRT PILED IN THE CENTER AND A 6' DEEP TRENCH AROUND THE CRATER. THE CRATER WAS COVERED WITH FRESH CUT FOILAGE (2 DAYS) AND WAS SURROUNDED BY 8-10' HIGH TREES. TEAM BELIEVES IT TO BE A POSSIBLE ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION. THERE WAS A TRAIL, 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO A STREAMBED. THE TRAIL WAS FAIRLY NEW (2 MONTHS) AND WAS USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 DAYS.

140800H VIC AT976413 TEAM SIGHTED 10 OLD BUNKERS (1-2 YEARS) MEASURING 10' LONG, 5' WIDE AND 4' HIGH. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP-ROLLING WITH A 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. THE GROUND SOIL CONSISTING OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED VIC BT002427 WHICH WAS AN INFANTRY/RECON PATROL BASE. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION:

A TRAIL, 1½' WIDE, VIC BT002427 TO AT991418 WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED.
A TRAIL, 2½' WIDE, RUNNING NORTHEAST-SOUTHWEST VIC AT987411 WAS RECENTLY USED.
A TRAIL, 1½' WIDE, VIC AT985420 TO AT977409 WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH GUNSMOKE. THERE IS A NEGATIVE COMM AREA VIC AT997426. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WITH THE MOVEMENT BEING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. RECOMMEND HAVEN VIC AT9841 (CENTER OF MASS).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: CONCURS WITH RECOMMENDATION

UNCLASSIFIED

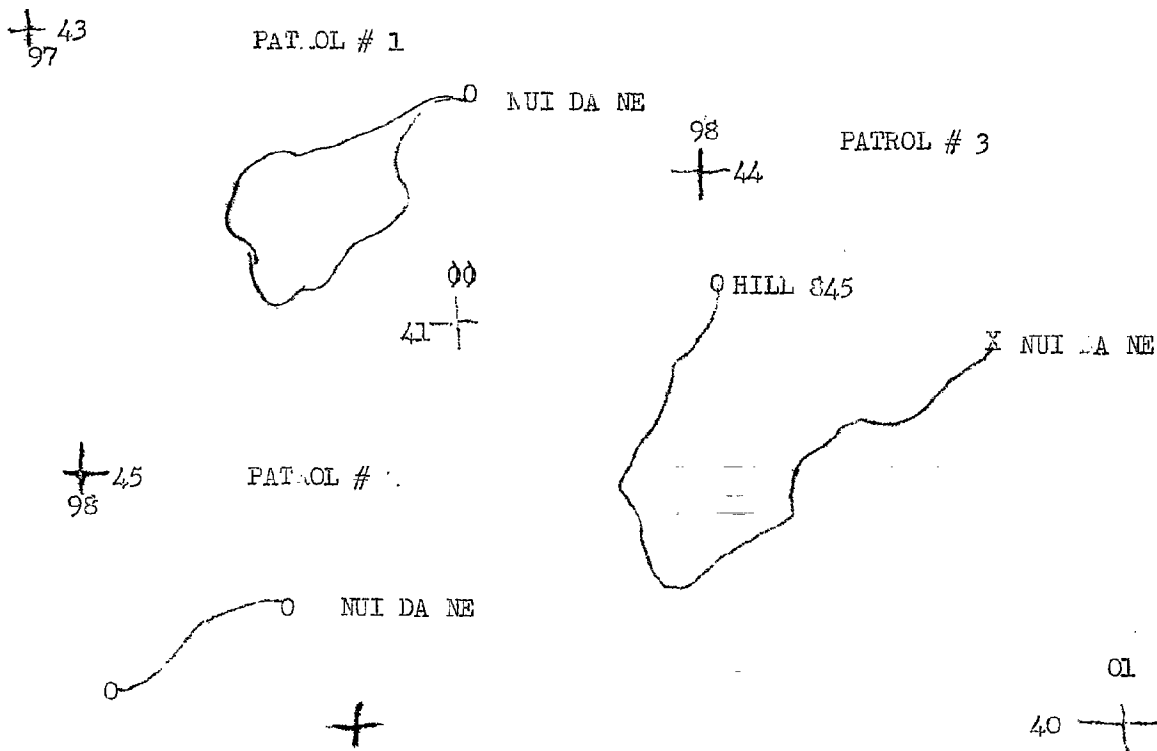
PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, NEW CO.
PATROL LEADER

13 PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARTER	3475339
LCPL TEMPLIN	2567742
LCPL TAILOR	2561546
HN KAZDA	B593496
LCPL BUMBERS	2631947
LCPL BAHE	2574896
LT MURPHY	0111667



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 28

CONSIDERED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE 2

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1183-70
 PATROL: STONEPIT, CO."B", (RPB) GUNSMOKE
 DESERIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191430H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 061300H/191145H NOV 1970

4. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 313 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA, 3 CONTACTS WITH 5 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF), 1 VC/NVA KIA(PROB), AND 1 VC/NVA WIA(PCW). TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

5. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

070900H VIC BT004416 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH THICK BRUSH WHEN THE POINTMAN OBSERVED MOVEMENT GOING AWAY FROM THE TEAM APPROX 10 METERS S OF THE TEAM. TEAM CALLED A SECURITY HALT AND THEN PROCEEDED FURTHER S IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT. APPROX 20 METERS S TEAM FOUND A BROKEN TRAIL APPROX 1' WIDE RUNNING N-S. TEAM ESTIMATED THIS TRAIL TO BE FRESHLY MADE AND RECENTLY USED BY APPROX 4-5 PEOPLE. TEAM FOLLOWED THIS TRAIL FOR A LITTLE WAY WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPONS OR OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. 1 OF THE ENEMY LOOKED AS IF HE WAS TRYING TO OBSERVE THE TEAM. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. APPROX 5 MINUTES LATER THE TEAM RETURNED TO THE AREA OF CONTACT AND FOUND NOTHING. TEAM THEN PROCEEDED TO FOLLOW THE TRAIL AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO FOLLOW THE BLOOD TRAIL, BUT BLOOD TRAIL WASN'T CONTINUOUS AND THE TEAM LOST THE TRAIL. RESULTS: 1 KIA(PROB).

081000H VIC BT007413 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHORTS, GREEN SHIRTS, HO CHI MINH SANDALS, AND GREEN BUSH COVERS. ENEMY WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS W/RICE WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS OBSERVED. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF), 1 VC/NVA WIA(PCW). ENEMY WERE WALKING DOWN A STREAMBED FROM THE W WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED THEM APPROX 6' W OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. CORPSMAN PATCHED UP THE WOUNDED ENEMY AND AT APPROX 1100H TEAM AND THE POW WERE EXTRACTED TO LZ BALDY BY HELICOPTER.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #31

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 512
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CPL CLARK
STONE PIT, GO."B"
PATROL LEADER

091430H TEAM WAS REINSECTED VIC BT001426.

161410H VIC AT988448 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A STREAMBED WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING A BLUE SHIRT AND HAD 1 AK-47, NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS SITTING IN A CAVE WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED HIM. TEAM THREW 3 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS BEING OBSERVED OR AFTER ACTION TAKEN. TEAM MOVED 200 METERS TO THE HIGH GROUND.

B. TERRAIN:

THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 0-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS, AND RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN SAND. INSET AND EXTRACT LZ VIC 001426 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACTED SAND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THE TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY FOOTBRIDGES IN THE HAVEN. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH GUNSMOKE. NO OP'S WERE OBSERVED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF), 1 VC/NVA KIA(PROB), 1 VC/NVA WIA(POW), MISC CAPTURED GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOST MOVEMENT IS PROBABLY IN THE SOUTHERN PART OF THE HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLARK	2592171
LCPL ASHTON	2582092
LCPL MILAM	2603874
LCPL BROWNING	2528034
LCPL WHITE	2610685
PVT HICKS	2545964
HM3 SCHNEIDER	B712062

UNCLASSIFIED

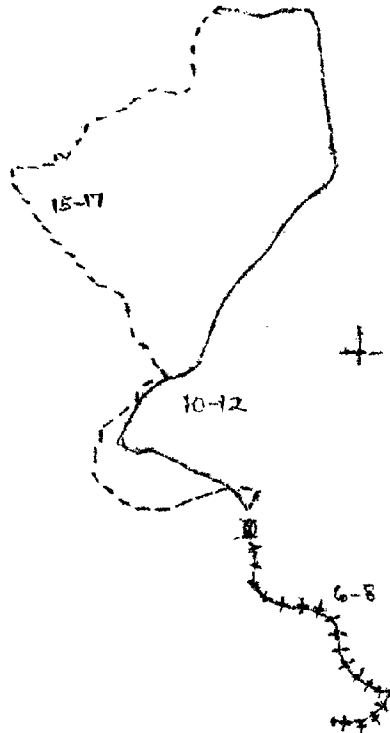
PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CLARK
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

† AT 9847



PATROL OVERLAY

□ INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

+ PATROL ROUTE 6-8 NOV

— PATROL ROUTE 10-12 NOV

--- PATROL ROUTE 15-17 NOV

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PERL RPT #31

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1183-70
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO. "B" (PPB-GUNSMOKE)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL J. L. FILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191040H NOV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2-CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090930H/191000H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, MONKEYS, ANTS, AND MOSQUITOES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC: BT001427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC: BT031415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, AND SANDY FLOOR. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA VIC BT033410 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, AND SAND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING S-SE FROM BT016425 TO BT027418 WAS RECENTLY USED BY THE OBSERVATION OF HARD PACKED CLAY ON TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #27

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SSGT JONES
LUNGA POINT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "GUTSMOKE". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC: BT031415 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-12 MEN. OP ALSO LOCATED AT VIC BT019419 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-12 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

L/CPL	GRADY	2543963
SSGT	JONES	1578261
CPL	KEAST	2483512
L/CPL	MATHIWOS	2502068
L/CPL	PALMER	2528665
CPL	MATHESON	2526136

00
+ 43
to

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

+ 41
02

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT 127

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ADKINS
WAGE EARNER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. THERE WAS NO ANIMAL LIFE OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD WHITE SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BTO43428 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES (SET DOWN ZONE). BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM 360. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WERE TWO (2) FOOT BRIDGES IN THE PATROL AREA LOCATED VIC BTO46425 WHICH CONSISTED OF TWO LOGS AND OTHER AT VIC BTO47428 WHICH CONSISTED OF (3) STONES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT PATROL AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "M", "V", GUNSMOKE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ELEVEN DETAINEES

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT WET.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS IN THIS HAVEN MUST MOVE TO OBSERVE ENEMY ACTIVITY. SLEEPING SHIRTS SHOULD BE REQUIRED ITEMS FOR PATROLS DURING THIS TYPE WEATHER. SUGGEST NIGHT AMBUSH SITE VIC BTO46425. THIS COULD BE ACCOMPLISH BY 6-8 MAN TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE 02

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 45

SGT	ADKINS	2291161
CPL	SPARKS	2578571
L/CPL	HILL	2524129
CPL	EVANS	2569183
L/CPL	BROWNE	2598650
L/CPL	KOZAKWSKI	2569719
L/CPL	PINTO	2541071
SSGT	OWENS	1837332

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
—PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #15

05
42
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
 OPERATION ORDER #1184-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061409H Nov 70

702091

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I,II,III,IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1184-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Nov; insert haven UL(BT0242) LR(BT0540) Extract on 10 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SPOON BILL "F" 42.80
 SPOON BILL "J" 42.80
 PETRIFFY "C" 67.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"

WAR CLOUD "M"
 1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

R.L. BOB
 By direction

209170

COPY NO 2 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div ESCO

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1194-70

PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "A"

DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

101300HN OV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070846H/100850H NOV 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 60 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 ENEMY, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 HOOTCHES, 1 SIGHTING OF (1) HOOTCH/BENCHES/TUNNELS, 1 SIGHTING OF NATURAL CAVE, 1 SIGHTING OF A USED TRAIL (ON MAP) AND 1 CONTACT, AND 3 WOMEN AND 8 CHILDREN WERE DETAINED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 070930H FROM VIC BTO48424 TEAM WAS MOVING SIDE OF TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED LARGE BRICK BUNKER, 10'x5' WITH 8" OVERHEAD COVER CONSISTING OF DIRT/LOGS. THE BUNKER WAS UNOCCUPIED, VERY OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM CHECKED OUT THIS BUNKER AND CONTINUED TO MOVE SSE. WHEN AFTER MOVING APPROX 15-20 METERS TEAM OBSERVED AN OLD HOOTCH (DESTROYED), WHICH WAS CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. THIS HOOTCH MEASURED APPROX 8'x4' WITH A SMALL BUNKER, RECENTLY USED, AS THERE WAS A SUBSTANCE (POSSIBLY INCENSE) PRODUCING AN ADR. AS THE TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE THE POINTMAN OBSERVED (1) VC/NVA APPROX 40 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION. THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGED CLOTHING BOTH TOP AND BOTTOM'S. HE SEEM TO BE CHECKING SOME TYPE OF GARDEN PLOT. HE HAD NO WEAPON AND/OR PACK. AS THE TEAM CONTINUED TO MOVE TOWARD THIS INDIVIDUAL, THEY HEARD CHILDREN CRYING AND DOG BARKING. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM WAS STANDING APPROX 20 METERS W OF THREE (3) OCCUPIED HOOTCHES. WHILE THE TEAM WAS OBSERVING INDIVIDUAL CHECKING HIS GARDEN PLOT, HE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM. AT THIS SAME TIME THE POINTMAN OBSERVED ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED CLOTHING STANDING OUTSIDE ONE OF THE HOOTCHES AGAIN NO WEAPONS AND/OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PTRL RPT #15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

SGT ADKINS
WAGE EARNER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

TEAM BEGAN MOVING TOWARD THREE (3) OCCUPIED HOOTCHES WHEN THEY OBSERVED A 155 DUG. THE TEAM CHECKED IT OUT AND MOVED TOWARD HOOTCHES, BY GOING AROUND IT. AS TEAM MOVED THE CHILDREN BEGAN YELLING AND DOG INCREASED HIS BARKING.

071030H FROM VIC BT048424 TEAM QUICKLY MOVED INTO HOOTCH COMPLEX AND PL IMMEDIATELY ESTABLISHED 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION. ALL INDIVIDUALS WERE GATHERED INTO ONE LOCATION AS TEAM MEMBER CHECKED OUT HOOTCHES. THERE WERE THREE (3) WOMEN RANGING IN AGE 40-60 YEARS AND (8) CHILDREN RANGING IN AGE FROM SIX MONTHS TO TEN YEARS. TEAM LOCATED, MEDICAL SUPPLIES (4 SMALL BOTTLES), COOKING UTENSILS, (4) STEEL HELMETS (US TYPE), TWO HELMET LINERS, MISCELLANEOUS CLOTHING, (ONE PAIR TROUSERS, CAMOUFLAGED USMC TYPE WITH BLOOD SPOTS). COMPLEX HAD MORE FOOD THAN WAS NECESSARY TO FEED INDIVIDUALS THAT WERE THERE (EST 200-300 LBS RICE, CORN). TEAM SEARCHED HOOTCHES FOR INDIVIDUALS (MALE) SIGHTED EARLIER, BUT WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE THEM. HOOTCHES MEASURED 8'X10'X4' REINFORCED WITH 6" LOGS, ONE HAD A WELL LAID BRICK FLOOR. ONE HOOTCH CONTAINED LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD THROUGHOUT WITH A FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL LEADING OUT THE SIDE, THIS ALSO CONTAINED BLOOD SPOTS AND TUNNEL MEASURED APPROX 6' WIDE AND APPROX 20' LONG. TOTAL AREA OF HOOTCH COMPLEX MEASURED APPROX 35X35 METERS WITH A N-S TRAIL BELIEVED BEING USED EVERYDAY. ALL DETAINEES WERE DIRECTED TO HLZ FOR EXTRACTION WITH CAPTURED EQUIPMENT.

071115H FROM VIC BT049425 TEAM WAS MOVING N WITH 11 DETAINEES (3 WOMEN, 8 CHILDREN), WHEN TEAM OBSERVED ANOTHER HOOTCH BUILT INTO SIDE OF HILL. TEAM CHECKED OUT HOOTCH WHICH MEASURED APPROX 8'X9' AND HAD TWO BUNKERS (10'X3'X4') OUTSIDE. INSIDE HOOTCH THERE WAS A LONG TUNNEL WHICH CAME OUT ON THE TOP OF THE HILL. THE PL CRAWLED THROUGH IT AND CAME OUT ON TOP OF THE HILL. AS HE CAME OUT HE OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA APPROX 30-40 METERS AWAY RUNNING AWAY FROM THE TEAM AND TOWARDS THE NW. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN CLOTHING AND NO WEAPONS AND/OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED AND MOVED OUT OF SIGHT OF PL. TEAM SEARCHED HOOTCH FOUND PITH HELMET AND US TYPE CANTEEN. TEAM SECURED HLZ FOR EXTRACTION OF (11) DETAINEES AND CAPTURED EQUIPMENT.

080850H FROM VIC BT049429 TEAM OBSERVED (1) CAVE WHICH WAS FORMED FROM BOULDERS. TEAM SEARCHED CAVE FOUND OLD CAMP FIRE (WEEK OLD). THE FRONT OF THIS CAVE HAD FRESHLY CUT SMALL TREES CLEARING. CAVE MEASURED APPROX 10'X5'X5' AND WAS ABLE TO HOLD 6-7 PEOPLE. IT IS APPROX 20' OFF TRAIL (ON MAP) AND SEEM TO BE AN AREA WHERE ENEMY WOULD REST OVER NIGHT.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1185-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061430H Nov 70

702092

Ref: (a) Map(s); Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1185-70

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/INH. troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Nov; insert haven UL(BTO242) LR(BTO540) Extract on 10 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SPOON BILL "T" 42.80
SPOON BILL "W" 42.80
PETRIFY "C" 67.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"
WAR CLOUD "M"

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

R.I. BUB
By direction

209270

COPY NO

OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DO NOT UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1185-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
10114 OHN OV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 2-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070900H/100840H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF (13) VC/NVA AND TWO INCIDENTS OF CALLING FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SPOON BILL "F" WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 080940H FROM VIC BT036418 TEAM OBSERVED (1) VC/NVA MOVING FROM (2) HOOTCHES VIC BT044413. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND WEARING COOLIE HAT, NO WEAPON OR GEAR WAS OBSERVED. CALLED F/M AT 1000H FIRST ROUND 1035H (EOM) 1225H GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN TWO HOOTCHES BEING DAMAGED.
 - 081800H FROM VIC BT036418 TEAM OBSERVED (5) VC/NVA MOVING FROM SE TO NW VIC BT044412 MOVING TOWARDS TWO HOOTCHES. FIRST ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLE AND PACK. OTHER FOUR ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING NO WEAPONS OR PACKS OBSERVED. CALLED F/M AT 1800H FIRST ROUND 1830H (EOM) 1840H UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.
 - 091030H FROM VIC BT042417 TEAM OBSERVED (7) MEN AND WOMEN AND (2) CHILDREN WORKING IN A GARDEN AREA VIC BT044414. NO WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT BAILEY
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400-500 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, AND FIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT039418 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACK RED SAND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT042417 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2' BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. NO STREAM BEDS WERE OBSERVED AND THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC BT042417 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. ALSO OP LOCATED AT VIC BT036418 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NUMEROUS PEOPLE IN THE VILLES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
L/CPL	GARTH	2529524
L/CPL	BRACEWELL	2476430
L/CPL	HOCKER	2513644
L/CPL	KIELICH	2567138
L/CPL	MCGUIRE	2500306

02
42

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #14

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1186-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120950H Nov 70

702111

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6641 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #01186-70

Call Sign: CAYANNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373). Extract on 12 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FR's WILL GO THROUGH
WILTED REEFER 56.45

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"
WAR CLOUD "T"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

211170

COPY NO 2 OF 7

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPHAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1186-70
PATROL: CAZENNE (PFB POLICY GAME)
DEBRIEFER: GMSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SECRET 66/1 III

1ST RECON BN,
DA NANG, RVN
221330H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150845H/220845H NOV 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 169 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN:

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-4' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THICK BRUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED, ORANGE BILT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED FROM RADIO RELAY X-RAY VIC AT837828.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH RAIN DURING THE MORNING AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVER AVERAGE 1,000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES. TEAM WAS COLD AND WET ALL DURING THE PATROL WITH A DRY AREA TO RETURN TOO.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY. THERE ARE MANY DEAD SPOTS ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL LPT # 36

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LEE
CAYENNE, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS LITTLE EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF X-RAY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LEE 2614759
LCPL FULAVA 2600530
LCPL SPINGER 2628099
PFC OWEN 2569620

PFC LOCKWOOD 2594668
HN JOHNSON B560722
LCPL BOWMAN 2540128
LCPL DOWELL 2648088

PATROL OVERLAY

84 ———
|
86

O = POINT OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN

82
|
——— 80

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 36

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OIAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1187-70

Copy No. 1 of 4 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120850H Nov 70

702116

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) Bn PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1187-70

Call Sign: RUSH ACT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVC troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Nov; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846). Extract on 19 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SPOON BILL "F" 42.80
SPOON BILL "W" 42.80
SPOON BILL "K" 42.80
PLATIFY "Q" 67.95
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"
WAR CLOUD "M"
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

211670

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

Co, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1187-70
 PATROL: JUSH ACT, "B" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST LCCM BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271300H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED PAVN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND EXTRACT: 100840H/181650H NOV 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 200 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 11 ENEMY, 1 SIGHTING OF A LAW (POSSIBLY BOOBY-TRAPPED) AND ONE SIGHTING OF A NEW TAIL. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SP1E LIG. TEAM HAD 1 CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

100840H VIC BT045426 TEAM SIGHTED USED LAW PLACED AT A 45 DEGREE ANGLE ON THE LZ. THE LAW APPEARED TO BE ALMOST BRAND NEW. THE TEAM LOOKED THRU THE END OF THE LAW AND COULD NOT SEE THRU TO THE OTHER END. THERE WERE NO WIRES LEADING FROM THE LAW. THE LAW WAS SET IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IT WOULD HIT A HELICOPTER LANDING ON THE LZ. NOTE: IT IS UNKNOWN IF THE TEAM BLEW THE LAW IN PLACE.

111605H VIC BT041429 TEAM SIGHTED A TAIL, 18" WIDE, MOVING EAST TO WEST. THE TAIL WAS MADE EARLIER IN THE DAY BY 6-8 PEOPLE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO TELL THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT DUE TO THE HEAVY GRASS.

121100H VIC BT044414 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, 1 WEARING A GRAY TOP AND BOTTOMS AND MOVING INTO A HOOTCH WITH THE OTHER ENEMY WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND WALKING SOUTHEAST TO A TREELINE. THE ENEMY WERE 500 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THESE 2 ENEMY WERE OF MILITARY AGE AND NEAT IN APPEARANCE. THERE WERE 6 HOOTCHES IN THE TREELINE APPROX 100-150 METERS APART WITH THE HOOTCHES MEASURING 20' LONG, 10' WIDE AND 6' HIGH, AND HAVING THATCHED ROOFS. TEAM THEN SPOTTED 4 MORE ENEMY WORKING IN THE PADDIES WITH ONE OF THESE 4 BEING OF MILITARY AGE. THESE 4 ENEMY WORE BLACK PJS AND COOLIE HATS. THE ENEMY OF MILITARY AGE WAS NOT WORKING JUST IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 48

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL STOCKMAN
RUSH ACT, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

121715H VIC BT044414 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CHILDREN, 1 WOMAN AND 3 MEN WALKING AROUND THE AREA. TWO OF THE MEN APPEARED TO BE OF MILITARY AGE. EVERYTIME THESE PEOPLE HEARD HELIOS COMING THEY WOULD RUN INTO THEIR HOOTCHES WHICH WERE HIDDEN IN THE TRELLINE.

121730H VIC BT045414 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING A BROWN SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS CARRYING AN SKS RIFLE. THE ENEMY MOVED TO THE VILLAGE FROM A TRELLINE TO THE WEST OF THE VILLAGE. THE ENEMY WALKED PAST MEMBERS OF THE VILLAGE AND SEEMED TO BE FAMILIAR TO THE PEOPLE IN THE VILLAGE.

~~121735H VIC BT045414 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. THESE ENEMY MOVED TO THE HOOTCH WHERE THE ENEMY IN THE PREVIOUS SALUTE HAD BEEN ED.~~

130615H VIC BT044414 TEAM MOVED INTO A POSITION CONSISTING OF 2 HOOTCHES AND 4 BUNKERS CONNECTING THE HOOTCHES. THE TEAM THREW GRENADES INTO THE HOOTCHES AND THE BUNKERS DESTROYING THE HOOTCHES AND CAIVING IN THE BUNKERS. THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY RUN FROM AN AREA NEAR THE HOOTCHES. THIS ENEMY WORE A GREEN MILITARY SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS. THE TEAM TOOK THIS ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY 30-40 METERS SOUTH-EAST OF THE TEAM WITH ONE OF THESE ENEMY CARRYING A PACK. THE TEAM TOOK THESE ENEMY UNDER FIRE CAUSING THE ENEMY TO DROP HIS PACK AND RUN IN TO THE TRELLINE UNOBSERVED. THE PACK CONTAINED 1 HAMMOCK, MESS GEAR, 4 LBS RICE, MISC MEDICAL GEAR AND RIFLE CLEANING GEAR. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED TO HUI DA NE VIC BT002427.

NOTE: THE TEAM CONDUCTED A PATROL OFF HUI DA NE TO VIC AT976411 WHERE THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY SPIE AS A RESULT OF AN INJURED MAN (POSSIBLE BROKEN LEG). THE HELIO WITH THE TEAM ON THE SPIE CRASHED VIC AT967407 KILLING ALL THE TEAM MEMBERS AND THE 8 MEN ON THE HELIO. SEE PATROL DEBRIEF OF TEAMS IMPOSSIBLE AND WAGE EARNER OPERATIONS ORDER 1201-70 DATED 221630H NOV 70. THIS DEBRIEF COVERS THE BODY RECOVERY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH GUNSMOKE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA

9. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

10. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: PATROL OVERALL WAS MADE FROM TEAM'S DAILY SITUATION AND LOCATION REPORTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 48

DOWNGRADE TO C CLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL STOCKMAN
RUSH ACT, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

11. PATROL MEMBERS:

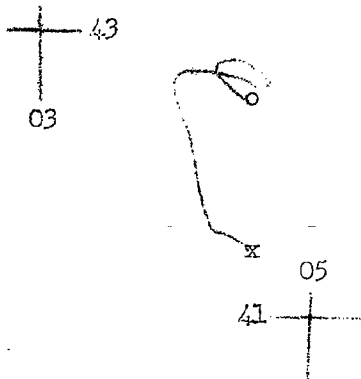
* CPL STOCKMAN 2310221
* CPL VILLASALA 2550904
* LCPL DELOZIER 2607627
* LCPL HUDSON 2579562

* LCPL POPE 2579653
* LCPL TUCKER 2537529
**HM2 DANIELS B815949

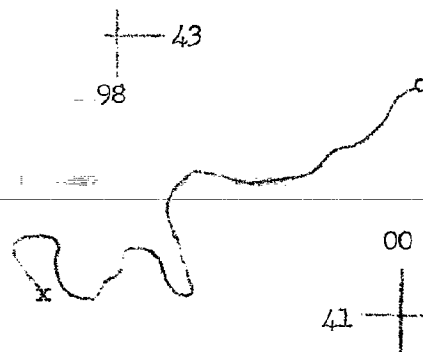
* INDICATES KIA
** INDICATES INJURED BEFORE EXTRACTION
AND KIA

PATROL OVERLAYS

1



2



O = INSERT
X = EXTRACT

O = NUI DA NE
X = EXTRACT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW O.NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-22

5-3

~~SECRET~~ / NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1188-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120910H Nov 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P007350.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1188-70

702117

Call Sign: RUDDER (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Nov; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846). Extract on 19 Nov within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SPOON BILL "F" 42.80
SPOON BILL "W" 42.80
SPOON BILL "K" 42.80
PETRIFY "C" 67.95
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"
1ST RECON BATTALION

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div ESCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ / NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5000.40

211770

COPY NO 1 OF 7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #1189-70

5-3
 Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111345H Nov 70

702110

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1189-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "T"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: To provide radio relay for teams operating in and around Charlie Ridge area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Nov; insert AT866681. Extract on 13 Nov at same coordinates. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 N/A

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

211070

COPY NO

2 OF 7

Distribution:
 CO, 11th Mar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

(AT9641) W TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9645) & W TO (AT9846).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 9 NOV 70

1. FLF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270)
 2. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563)
 3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8263) LR(AT8560)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 D. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 G. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 H. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9859
 I. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC BT0243
 J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9741
 K. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC BT0242
 L. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 M. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0785

N. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 O. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC BT0341
 P. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT9464
 Q. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC BT0442
 R. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8461
 S. FLF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT7970
 T. ROAD TEST (10 MEN) VIC AT9841
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS
 A. STONE PIT
 (1) 060810H-OBSS 2 EN; VIC BT007413. EN WORE GREEN SHIRTS,
 GREEN SHIRTS, & HO CHI MINH SANDALS, NEG WPN. TM OPENED FIRE
 ON EN, RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA & 1 EN WIA(UNIT UNK). WIA(PO4)
 R. THE FOL CPTR GEAR: 2 RICE PACKS, 2 CIV RAD, & APRX 2700 PIASTERS
 WERE TAKEN BY HCPTR TO CBT BASE BALDY W/THE TM AT 1100H.
 B. COSSACK
 (1) 060940H-TM OBSS 1 EN; MOVING FR 1 HOOTCH TO ANOTHER,
 VIC BT044413. EN WORE BLACK PJS, STRAW HAT. CALLED FIRE MSN;

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0785

NEG OBSSR DUE TO FOG.

(2) 061600H-TM OBSS 5 EN, MOVING SE-NW, VIC BT044413. 1
 EN WORE TAN SHIRT, 1 HAD BLACK PJS, ALL WORE STRAW HATS. CALLED
 FIRE MSN, NEG OBSSR DUE TO DARKNESS.
 C. WAGE EARNER
 (1) 060850H-TM FOUND 1 NATURAL CAVE, VIC BT049429. CAVE

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

USED WITHIN LAST WK, 12X5X5 FT, CAP 5-7 PFRS.
D. NAIL BRUSH
(1) 081235H-TH FOUND 50 LB BOMB, VIC AT042618. BOMB HAS
BEEN ON DECK FR 1-2 WK, NEG EN ACT IN AREA, NEG ACT TAKEN.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS LUNGA POINT, CLAY PIPE,
& DONNY BROOK.
B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF
TMS ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, & ICE BOUND.
GP-4
BT
#0795

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 091445Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBP/CG SECOND HOKMO
 RUMHGA/SA BUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

TRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REF 10-2/10

17NOV82177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0875 C
 1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV; GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 313-70 090001H TO 092400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TOAR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 090055H VIC AT814752
 2. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 091525H VIC BT001427
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 090921H VIC AT831648
 2. NAIL BPUSH (7 MEN) AT 090955H VIC AT840813
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270)
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 TM ELF SKIN NOT EXTRACTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 NOV 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0875
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9046) E TO (BT0245) S TO (BT0245)
 E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO
 PAGE 1 OF 2

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

copy 385

(AT9841) W TO (AT9843) E TO (AT9843) R W TO (AT9846)
 2. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0246)
 E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO
 (AT9841) W TO (AT9843) E TO (AT9843) R W TO (AT9846).
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 NOV 70
 1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT9870)
 2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0246) LR(BT0542)
 3. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0242) LR(BT3539)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 002400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "SH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "RW" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "KH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. WAR CLOUD "TH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 I. ICEBOUND (10 MEN) VIC BT0043

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0875
 J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9941
 K. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
 L. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 M. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8383
 N. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
 O. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC BT0441
 P. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8178
 Q. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC BT0442
 R. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 S. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT7970
 T. ROAD TPST (7 MEN) VIC AT9842
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. ROAD TPST

(1) 091000H - TM SIGHTED 7 ENEMY, VIC AT98414, MOVING W TO E,
 WEARING 2 GREEN UTILITIES, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM, 4 GREEN/KHAKI MIXED. 81MM
 FIRE HSN CALLED WITH NEG OBSERVATION.

(2) 091610H - TM LOCATED SUSPECTED ANTI-AIRCRAFT POS, VIC AT981416.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0875
 ALONG 1 FT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING N TO S. USED WITHIN LAST TWO DAYS. POS
 CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER WITH DIRT PILED HIGH IN CENTER. CRATER COV-
 ERED WITH FRESH FOLIAGE 2 DAYS OLD.

B. COSSACK

(1) 091030H - TM SIGHTED 7 MEN, 2 WOMEN, 2 CHILDREN, VIC BT04414.
 WEARING MIXED BLACK PAJAMAS, GREEN OR LIGHT COLORED SHIRTS, 2 STRAW
 HATS, SOME SWEAT BANDS, NEG SPECIFIC ACTIVITY OBSERVED, NEG ACTION

PAGE 2 OF 3

TAKEN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. THPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS LUNGA POINT, CLAY PIPE, & DONNY BROOK.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, & ICE BOUND.

GE-4

RT

#0875

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 101445Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMBA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DPA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

TRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL /C-2 /TON

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0061
 1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRN RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR314-70 100001H TO 102400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TOAR. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 100840H VIC BT043428
 2. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 100845H VIC BT043428
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 100845H VIC BT043428
 2. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 100840H VIC BT042417
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7073) LR(AT8270)
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 EXTRACT OF TM ELF SKIN NOT COMPL DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 NOV 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0061
 AIR HOSE (11 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

PAGE 4 OF 5

Copy 4/5

2. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)
 3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)
 4. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)
 5. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 NOV 70
 1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD *Z* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD *U* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD *Y* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 D. WAR CLOUD *S* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 E. WAR CLOUD *X* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. WAR CLOUD *R* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 G. WAR CLOUD *M* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 H. WAR CLOUD *K* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT98501. ICE ROUND (10 MEN) VIC BT0042
 J. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) VIC BT0041
 K. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
 L. LINGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 M. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAG081

N. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
 O. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8175
 P. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT7970
 R. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9943
 R. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC BT0341
 S. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT0442
 T. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9942
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS LINGA POINT, CLAY PIPE,
 & DONNY BROOK.
 B. GUNSHOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF
 TMS ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, & ICE ROUND, &
 RUDDER & PUSH ACT.
 C. ROCK MAT IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS AIR HOSP, HANWORTH, MINK
 COAT, & LIL ABNER.
 GP-4
 BT
 #0961

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 111434Z NOV 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SF GA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/SA USAAG FIRST MILITARY ZONE

BT

[REDACTED] //NO3321//

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1056 [REDACTED]

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 315-70 110001H TO 112400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AIR ROSE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

2. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

4. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270)

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NEG INSERTIONS/EXTRACTIION DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 NOV 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1056

1. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)
2. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)
3. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)
4. AIR ROSE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)
5. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
6. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
7. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 NOV 70
1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373)
2. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270)
3. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
4. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
5. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8186) LR(AT8581)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H NOV 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1056

- G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
- H. WAR CLOUD "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8668
- I. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC BT0042
- J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
- K. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
- L. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- M. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- N. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
- O. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT8175
- P. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8070
- Q. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC BT0044
- R. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC BT0341
- S. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT0342
- T. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. SADDLE BAG

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 111125H - TM LOCATED HARBOR SITE VIC BT003417, CONSISTING OF 2

PAGE 2 OF 3

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1056 [REDACTED]

ROCK FORMATIONS, ONE 40 METERS SQUARE, THE OTHER 20 METERS SQUARE, WITH CREVICES POSSIBLY SHELTERING 3 & 5 ENEMY RESPECTIVELY. TM FOUND C-RAT CANS, SMALL BAGS OF RICE, & BANANA PEELS. TRAIL COMPLEX IN AREA CONSISTS OF 3 TRAILS 1 TO 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING NW, SE, & SW. AREA OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS.

(2) 111515H - TM FOUND HARBOR SITE VIC BT004417, CONSISTING OF 5 SLEEPING POSITIONS UNDER ROCK FORMATION. TM FOUND COOKING UTENSILS, LANTERN, PLASTIC BASKETS, U.S. CANTEENS, FISH SAUCE, VIET C-RATS, 3 CAMP FIRES. AREA USED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS.

B. RUDDER

(1) 110850H - TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY VIC BT045417. WEARING BLACK PJ'S CAMOUFLAGE BUSH COVER, LIGHT PACK, & WEAPON. TM CALLED FIRE MSN NEG OBS AFTER FIRST ROUND.

C. RUSH ACT

(1) 111605H - TM LOCATED NEW TRAIL BROKEN WITHIN LAST 12 HOURS, VIC BT041429. TRAIL 18 INCHES WIDE RUNNING E TO W.

(2) (LE) 100835H - TM FOUND SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP VIC BT045425. BOOBY TRAP WAS USED LAW PLACED AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE IN LZ. NO WIRES WERE ATTACHED BUT CASING HAD BEEN POSITIONED IN GROUND AND APPEARED TO CONTAIN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. LATE REPORT DUE TO CONFUSION OF TMS RUSH ACT

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1056 [REDACTED]

& RUDDER AS TO WHICH TM WAS TO REPORT.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS CLAY PIPE, LUNGA POINT, & DONNY BROOK.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, ICE BOUND, RUDDER, & RUSH ACT

C. ROCK MAT IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, MINK COAT, & LIL ABNER.

D. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS SWIFT SCOUT, PRIME CUT, & GRIM REAPER.

GP-4

BT

1056

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 121537Z NOV 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHGA/CG C FIFTH SEGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBP/CG SECOND BOKMC BDE

RUMHODA/BA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

IRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/C-2/TOM

L 77NO332177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1166

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, BRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR316-70 120001H TO 122400H NOV 70 (C)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TADR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS)

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 120755H VIC AT837828

2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 120755H VIC AT837828

3. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 120340H VIC AT811840

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) AT 120755H VIC AT837828

2. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 120755H VIC AT837828

3. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 120755H VIC AT837828

4. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 120815H VIC AT814752

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

2. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1166

4. 11L ABWER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8360)

PAGE 1 OF 3

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270)
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 NOV 70
 1. AIR HOPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8350)
 2. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8350)
 3. HINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8350)
 4. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2064) LR(AT8350)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 NOV 70
 1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7973) LR(AT8270)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H NOV 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RF) (2 MEN) VIC AT8180
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RF) (2 MEN) VIC AT8180
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RF) (2 MEN) VIC AT8180
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RF) (2 MEN) VIC AT8180
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RF) (2 MEN) VIC AT8180
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RF) (2 MEN) VIC AT8180
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RF) (2 MEN) VIC AT8180

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1168

H. WAR CLOUD "T" (RF) (2 MEN) VIC AT8060
 I. ICE BOUND (12 MEN) VIC BT0041
 J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
 K. MOYAGLE (6 MEN) VIC BT0241
 L. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 M. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 O. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8182
 P. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8170
 Q. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT8946
 R. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC BT0441
 S. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC BT0441
 T. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0441
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS
 A. RUSH ACT

(1) 121000H-TH SIGHTED 1 ENEMY VIC BT0441. 1 ENEMY WEARING GREY CLOTHES
 WALKING INTO HOOTCH, OTHER WEARING PJ'S WALKING SE, NEG WEAPONS OBS.
 6 HOOTCHES 20FT LONG, 10FT WIDE, 6FT HEIGHT IN AREA 150 METERS XI

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1168 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DIAMETER. 4 OTHER SIGHTED WORKING IN PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S &
 STRAW HATS. 1 WAS OBS AREA 5. ALL ENEMY HID WHEN HELICOPTER WAS OVERHEAD.
 SIGHTINGS 500 METERS S OF TH.
 (2) 121730H-TH SIGHTED 1 ENEMY VIC BT045414. WEARING BROWN SHORT, BLACK
 SHORTS, 1 SKS RIFLE, NEG PACK. ENEMY WALKED PAST FEMALE WORKING IN PAD-
 DIES, NEG REACTION BY FEMALE. ENEMY ALSO CARRYING BANANAS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

(3) 121735H-TH SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WALKING W TO E BETWEEN HOOTCHES VIC BT
045414 ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, EACH HAD AK-47, NEG PACKS OR COVERS.

ENEMY MOVED INTO HOOTCH

8, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE
ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, ICE SOUND, RUDDER, & RUSH ACT.

B. ROCK MAT IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, HINK COAT, &
LIL ABNER.

C. POLICY GAME IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR THE SWIFT SCOUT, PRIZE CITY
GRY REAPER.

GR#4

BT

#1168

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1198-70
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 221200H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PAC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50 FIELD GLASSES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210845H/221130H NOV 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26.75 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN:
 - (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC BT001427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 80x80 METERS CONSISTING OF A BALD HILTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC BT007429 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST.
 - (3) TAIL INFORMATION: NONE
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND COLD WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING, NIGHT AND MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGE 2,000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE 65-70° DURING THE PATROL. ONE NHC POSSIBLY CAUSED BY WEATHER CONDITIONS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TELLAPIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL APT # 34

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

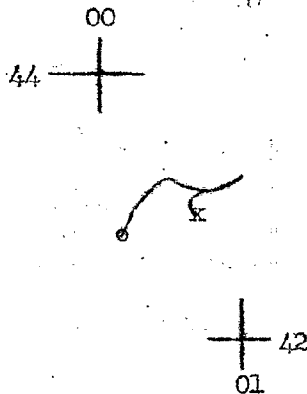
SGT ADKINS
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NH
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ADKINS	2291161	CPL GIVENS	2579595
** CPL SPARKS	2578571	LCPL KOZAKOSKI	2569719
CPL EVANS	2569183	LCPL LUJAN	2501640
** CPL HILL	2524129	LCPL BOWNE	2598650

** DENOTES NHC

PATROL OVERLAY



O = INSERT

E = EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL APT # 34

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #1199-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171540H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1199-70

70 21

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846)
Extract on 03DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "D" 64.10
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: WAR CLOUD "U"
WAR CLOUD "M"

R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

212120

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
OO, 11thMar
Div FSOC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SLX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1199-70
 PATROL: GOSSACK, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

ST RECON BN.
 DA N 2, RVN
 221000H NOV70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 181600H/220800H NOV 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 38 HOURS WITH (1) ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 191930H FROM VIC BT036412 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD SOUNDS OF BREAKING OF BRUSH APPROX 10 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO TELL IF IT WAS HUMAN OR ANIMAL MOVEMENT. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 1-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC BT032414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND 2' BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT033414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND 3' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E-W.

(3) TRAILS: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT PATROL AREA NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SSGT BAILEY
COSSACK, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 78 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITH THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TERRAPIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT032414 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE PATROL AREA. POSSIBLE ENEMY OPERATIONS TO THE EAST OF TEAMS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
CPL	MILLER	2607144
CPL	BRACEWELL	2476430
L/CPL	GARTH	2529524
L/CPL	KIELICH	2567138
L/CPL	MCGUIRE	2500306
HN	RENEVIER	B568092

02

+ 43

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
—PATROL ROUTE

04

+ 40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4C
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C [REDACTED] AL

S-3

[REDACTED] NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1200-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702134

Call Sign: ALA KING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Train ROKMC personnel in establishing Company and Platoon Patrol Bases (CPB) and (PPB) and provide liaison between instructors and ROKMC personnel.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 NOV 70; insert haven UL(BTO348) LR(BTO646). Extract on 24 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FV'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
BALDY SPOON BILL "F" 45.30
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN
MILLEROCK
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. BOB
By direction

213470	
COPY NO	OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

[REDACTED] NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

no debrief!

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ FORM
OPERATION ORDER #1201-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020955H Dec 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3890.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1201-70

702162

Call Sign: MISSION IMPOSSIBLE & WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct body recovery of downed CH-46D
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Nov; vicinity AT9640. Extract on 19 Nov within same vicinity. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SPOON BILL "D" 64.10
SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
WILTED REEFER 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"
WAR CLOUD "U"

[Signature]
R. M. EUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

216270

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~SECRET~~ FORM
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1201-70
 PATROL: WARCLOUD "IMPOSSIBLE" & WAGE EARNER
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 221630H NOV 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 4 7x50 FIELD GLASSES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 7 CLAYMORES, 2 LAWV, 20 BODY BAGS
 1 DEMOLITION KIT, MISC MEDICAL EQUIP FOR FIRST AID
2. MISSION: CONDUCT BODY RECOVERY OF DOWNED CH-46 HELO VIC AT9640
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190705H/191850H NOV 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A DOWNED CH-46 AND THE RECOVERY OF 15 BODIES ACCOUNTING FOR ALL PERSONNEL. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF CRASH SITE AND TERRAIN:

A. CRASH SITE:

190705H VIC AT961402 TEAM "IMPOSSIBLE" INSERTED IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. THE TEAM THEN MOVED OFF THE ZONE ON AN AZIMUTH OF 035°.

190735H VIC AT961402 TEAM WAGE EARNER INSERTED.

190745H VIC AT961402 TEAMS LINKED UP WITH CONTINUOUS AIR COVERAGE CONSISTING OF GUNSHIPS WHICH GUIDED THE TEAM TO THE CRASH SITE VIC AT967407.

190915H VIC AT967407 TEAMS ARRIVED AT THE CRASH SITE AND OBSERVED OIL AND HYDRAULIC FUEL THROUGHOUT THE CRASH SITE. THE MOTOR, TAIL SECTION, STUB WING AND FUEL TANKS WERE SIGHTED THROUGHOUT THE BURNT AREA. MOVING THROUGH THIS AREA 15-20 METERS DUE EAST THE TEAMS FOUND THE 7 MEMBER RECON TEAM "RUSH ACT" THROWN THROUGHOUT AN AREA COVERING 15-20 METERS. THREE MEMBERS WERE CLOSE TOGETHER WITH THE OTHER 4 SPREAD OUT. THREE "D" RINGS HAD BEEN TORN COMPLETELY FROM THE SPIE RIG AND ALL THE TEAM MEMBERS HAD THEIR SPIE EQUIPMENT ON. ALL THE TEAM MEMBERS WERE ACCOUNTED FOR IN THIS AREA AND ALL WERE DEAD.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OMAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
 PLT #PT # 32

UNCLASSIFIED

B-86

CAPT BLAIR
IMPOSSIBLE/WAGE EARNER
PATROL LEADER

MOVING EAST THE TEAM OBSERVED MISC. A/C PARTS. TEAM CONTINUED EAST AND CHANGED DIRECTION TO THE SOUTHEAST FOLLOWING THE SPIE RIG STRAP. THE TEAM THEN OBSERVED THE FORWARD SECTION OF THE A/C FROM THE HELL-HOLE FORWARD, DESTROYED AGAINST THE SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN. THIS WAS APPROX 60 METERS FROM THE MOTOR, TAIL SECTION, STUB WINGS AND FUEL TANKS. THE FORWARD SECTION WAS SMASHED AND TOTALED 8-10' IN LENGTH. WITHIN THIS SECTION, THE BODIES OF WAR CLOUD "6", CPL MANELLA, 2 CREW GUNNERS, CREW CHIEF, PILOT AND CO-PILOT WERE FOUND. UPON A CLOSER INSPECTION, THE BODY OF LT HARVEY WAS FOUND WITH HIS SHIRT TORN OPEN. IT APPEARED THAT HE HAD BEEN THROWN FROM THE A/C. UPON CLOSER EXAMINATION OF THE BODIES IN THE FORWARD SECTION, IT APPEARED THAT WAR CLOUD "6" MAY HAVE BEEN HIT IN THE HEAD WITH THE END SECTION OF THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR.

191230H VIC AT967407 UTILIZING WIRE CUTTERS AND INDIVIDUAL S/A THE TEAM TRIED ON A NUMBER OF OCCASIONS TO DISENGAGE THE PILOT AND CO-PILOT FROM THE FORWARD SECTION WITHOUT SUCCESS. IN THE PROCESS, 1 USMC SUFFERED A DEEP CUT TO THE LEFT ARM RESULTING IN 1 USMC IHC (M). CLOSE OBSERVATION OF THE INSTRUMENT PANEL INDICATED FUEL GAUGE WAS SET ON "4" AND THE RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATED 25 FEET. THE SPIE STRAP WAS STILL ATTACHED TO THE FORWARD SECTION AND STRETCHED OUT 125', WHICH WAS A SHORT DISTANCE FROM THE TEAM (JUSH ACT). THE TEAMS THEN BEGAN STAGING THE BODIES OF TEAM JUSH ACT. ONE BODY (LT HARVEY) HAD TO BE CARRIED FROM A LOCATION PARALLEL TO A CLIFF APPROX 15 METERS TO THE STAGING AREA WITH THE OTHER REMAINS.

191400H VIC AT967407 TEAM STAGED 8 BODIES WHICH WERE THEN EXTRACTED BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR.

191430H VIC AT967407 TEAM STAGED 5 BODIES THAT WERE IN THE A/C AND THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR.

191515H VIC AT967407 TEAM RETURNED TO THE FRONT SECTION OF THE HELO AND AGAIN WORKED TO FREE THE BODIES OF THE PILOT AND CO-PILOT UTILIZING AVAILABLE TOOLS, WORKING APPROX 45-60 MINUTES WITH NO SUCCESS. THE OTHER TEAM MEMBERS CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF THE AREA FOR CLASSIFIED MATERIAL AND MISC ITEMS THAT COULD BE UTILIZED BY THE ENEMY. THERE WAS NOT 1 PIECE OF EQUIPMENT, BE IT INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS OR AVIATION GEAR, THAT WAS OPERATIONAL. THE TEAM WAS THEN INFORMED THAT A CH-53 WAS IN ROUTE TO LIFT THE DOWNED CH-46 FORWARD SECTION.

191630H VIC AT967407 THE CH-53 ARRIVED AT CRASH SITE AND MADE COMM WITH THE TEAM RESULTING IN THE CH-53 LIFTING THE TRANSMISSION FROM THE FORWARD SECTION.

191700H VIC AT967407 TEAM WAS ABLE TO REMOVE THE BODIES OF THE PILOT AND CO-PILOT AFTER THE TRANSMISSION WAS REMOVED. THE BODIES WERE THEN SECURED IN BODY BAGS AND THEY TOO WERE EXTRACTED BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 32

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPN.VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

CAPT BLAIR
IMPOSSIBLE/WAGE EARNER
TEAM LEADER

191710H VIC 967407 TEAMS IMPOSSIBLE AND WAGE EARNER BEGAN MOVING BACK TO THEIR INSERT HLZ WITH TEAM WAGE EARNER AS THE POINT ELEMENT.

191830H VIC AT967407 THE 2 TEAMS WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25-50 METERS PER HOUR.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH "KILO" AND OVERHEAD SUPPORTING A/C.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NHC (LACERATION OF LEFT ARM)

10. CONCLUSIONS: TEAM INDICATED THAT THE PILOT AND CO-PILOT WERE STRAPPED IN AND THE OTHER MEMBERS IN THE FORWARD SECTION WERE NOT. TEAM FOUND A CAP OF A CHI-COM GRENADE IN THE AREA OF THE CRASH. IN ADDITION TO THIS, THE TEAM OBSERVED RESULTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY MOVING THROUGH THE AREA ON A SOUTHWEST - NORTHWEST AXIS, HOWEVER, THIS ACTIVITY IS BELIEVED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD OR LATER. IN ADDITION, THE TEAM OBSERVED 1X105mm ARTY ROUND (DUD) ON THE INSERT/EXTRACT ZONE. THE DOWNED CH-46 HAD CRASHED HEAD ON INTO A 70-75° SLOPE AND THE FORWARD SECTION OF THE A/C WAS ON A 20° INCLINE. LOCATION OF "RUSH ACT" TEAM MEMBERS: 1 WAS LOCATED APPROX 10' UP A TREE AND ALL OTHER TEAM MEMBERS HAD BEEN THROWN FROM THE RESULTS OF THE CANOPY. THE SPIE RIG STRAP WAS WRAPPED AROUND A TREE 7-10' IN DIAMETER AND WAS 20' OFF THE DECK.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIRCRAFT: OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. TEAM MEMBERS:

IMPOSSIBLE

CAPT BLAIR	092681
GYSGT MOORE	1555970
GYSGT HENSLEY	1683696
SSGT GOULDE	1917563
SSGT PETROFF	2049913
SSGT PUPUHI	1486973
SGT COP	2415162
CPL BEEDLE	2563602
HM3 WAGER	B839529
HM3 WEST	B642386

WAGE EARNER

SGT	ADKINS	2291161
CPL	SPARKS	2578571
CPL	EVANS	2569183
CPL	HILL	2524129
CPL	GIVENS	2579595
L/CPL	KOZAKOSKI	2569719
L/CPL	LUJAN	2501640
L/CPL	BROWNE	2598650

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 32

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

8-34

CONFIDENTIAL

CAPT BLAIR
IMPOSSIBLE/WAGE EARNER
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

41
95



x = INSERT/EXTRACT LZ

* = CRASH SITE

98

39

LEGEND FOR ATTACHED SKETCH

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. PILOT | 9. RECON TEAM MEMBER |
| 2. CO-PILOT | 10. RECON TEAM MEMBER |
| 3. GUNNER | 11. RECON TEAM MEMBER |
| 4. CREW CHIEF | 12. RECON TEAM MEMBER |
| 5. GUNNER | 13. RECON TEAM MEMBER |
| 6. LTCOL LEFTWICH | 14. LT HARVEY |
| 7. RECON TEAM MEMBER | 15. CPL MANELA |
| 8. RECON TEAM MEMBER | |

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PLT RPT # 32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

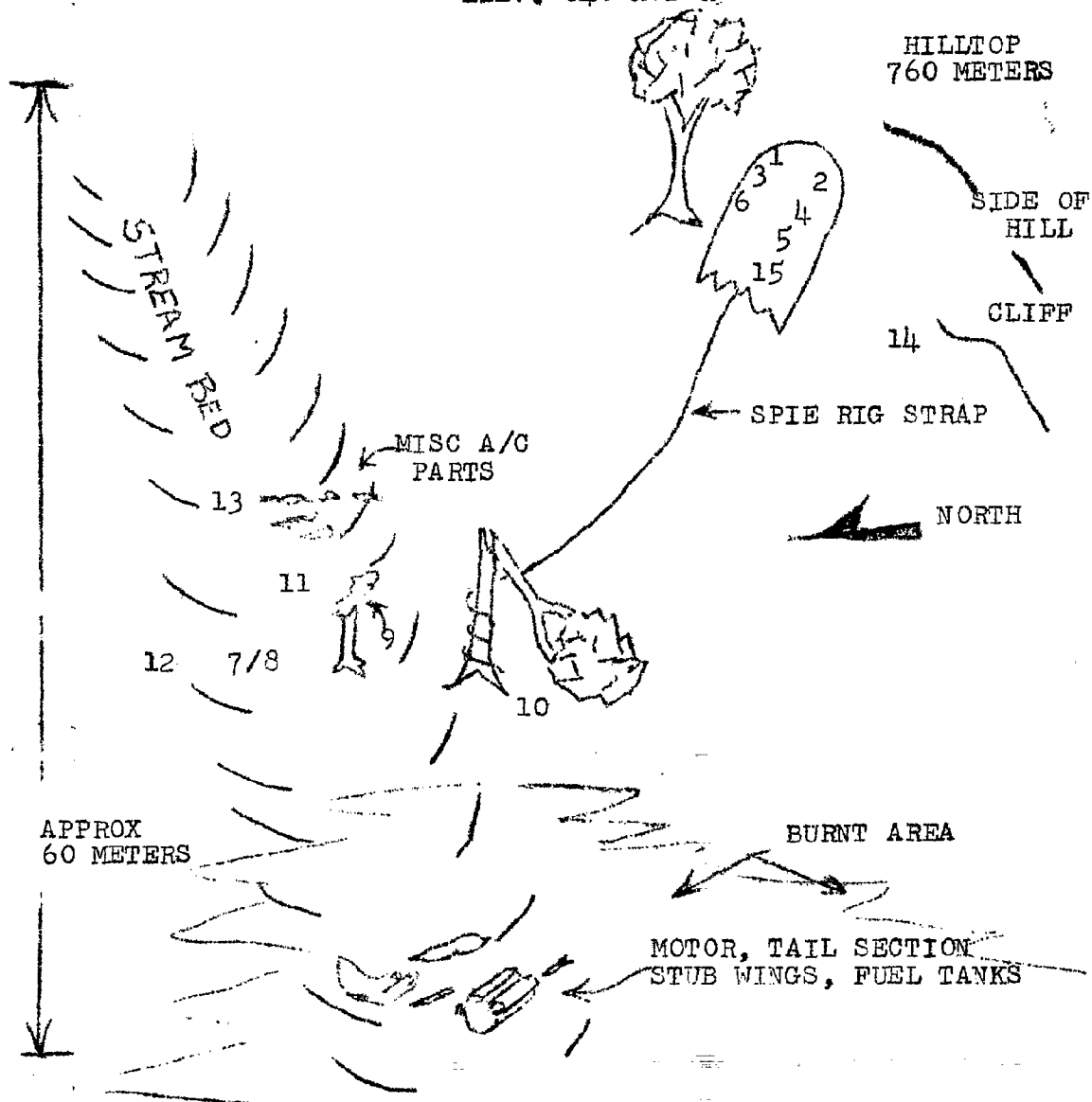
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOT TO SCALE

CAPT BLAIR
IMPOSSIBLE/WAGE EARNER
PATROL LEADER

AT967407
ELEV. 640 METERS



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
TO FORM
OPERATION ORDER #1202-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221200H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PC3330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702131

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or axis infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on LZ 401 on 22 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) (BT0246) (BT0245) (BT0445) (BT0440) (BT0240) (BT0241) (AT9641) (AT9643) (AT9843). Extract on 25 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
ROSS WILTED R LFER 54 56.45
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95
ROSS SPOON BILL "D" 64.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

R. L. EUB

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

213170

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCG
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

FORM

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1202-70
 PATROL: SADDLEBAG, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET

RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261330H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVE-OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220803H/261047H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA SUSPECTS, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM UTILIZED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

230900H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT023406 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING ASSORTED COLOR UNIFORMS, RIFLES, AND PACKS, APPROX 1600 METERS SW OF THE TEAM VIC BT027386. THE TEAM FIRST SIGHTED ENEMY VIC BT025389 MOVING IN A STAGGERED COLUMN. ENEMY STOPPED VIC BT008394 AND LOOKED AS IF TWO OF THEM WERE EXCHANGING SOMETHING BETWEEN EACH OTHER. AT THIS TIME TEAM OBSERVED A GREEN SMOKE GRENADE VIC BT021389 AND ENEMY MOVED IN A COLUMN TO THE SW. TEAM OBSERVED A SECOND GREEN SMOKE VIC BT022383. AS ENEMY MOVED INTO THE TREELINE TEAM CALLED FM. FIRST RDS 1115H, LAST ROUNDS 1120H. TEAM RECEIVED 2 RDS ADJUSTING FIRE WITH FAIR COVERAGE. END OF MISSION DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

241500H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT023403 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA (SUSPECTS) 2000 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. TEAM FIRST SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA VIC BT026382, AND THEN SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA VIC BT025382. 4 VC/NVA MOVED TO 2 VC/NVA VIC BT026382 AND THEN MOVED INTO TREELINE VIC BT026390. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH STRAW HATS. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NEGATIVE PACKS OR WEAPONS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. ALSO, TEAM OBSERVED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #44

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT WARDLOW
SADDLEBAG, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

SIX WATER BUFFALO IN THE SAME VICINITY.

251530H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC BT023404 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, RIFLE (NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) 2000 METERS S OF TEAM VIC BT023384. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-4' CONSISTING OF SPARSE VINES, THORNS, BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SANDY CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 400 PLUS METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC BT03414 WAS A GOOD TO EXCELLENT ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 80x100 METERS CONSISTING OF A RAID HILL WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N-NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT023404 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 60x80 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. THERE ARE PLENTY OF LZ'S IN THE AREA. (3) THERE ARE PLENTY OF TRAILS IN THE HAVEN. (4) THE WEATHER WAS CLEAR WITH OVERCAST DURING THE PATROL. CLOUD COVERAGED 1000-1500 FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 78-80 DEGREES. WEATHER DID NOT HINDER THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TERRAPIN AND UNIFORM. THERE WERE PLENTY OF OP'S IN THE HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NOT A GOOD AREA FOR RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS DUE TO THE OPENESS OF THE AREA. THE ENEMY IS PROBABLY USING THE TRAILS AT NIGHT WITHOUT A FLASHLIGHT. A TEAM POSSIBLY COULD SEE SOMETHING IF THEY TOOK A STARLIGHT SCOPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE OBSERVED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WARDLOW	2391714
LCPL TURPIN	2606972
LCPL BELFORD	2576957
LCPL HOVLAND	2562400
LCPL RAY	2526296
LCPL BOWMAN	2571198

PATROL OVERLAY

O Insert Lz

X Extract Lz

- Patrol Route

UNCLASSIFIED

HN PEDRY B631643

BT 0440+

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 1205-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221350H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702130

Call Sign: DONNY BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8186) LR (AT8581). Extract on 27 NOV within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC CAROUSEL "C" 44.45
NAC CAROUSEL "L" 36.95
NAC WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. TUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

213070

COPY NO 1

OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1205-70
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO."B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 270900H NOV 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 240752H/270820H NOV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, W/STEEP BANKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY WITH SOME SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT812822 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x30 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS, STUMPS, CLAY. (3) ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT807847 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x20 METERS CONSISTING OF A ROAD WITH ASPHALT TOPPING WITH A DITCH ON EACH SIDE. BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. ANOTHER GOOD 1 HELO LZ VIC AT807849 MEASURING 40x20 METERS AND CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. (4) A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT804822 TO VIC AT802836 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. (5) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH MIST DURING THE LATE TIMES OF NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 75 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #47

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

LT GREEN
DONNY BROOK, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY DUE TO THE TERRAIN CAUSING THE TEAM TO BE WITHOUT COMM COMPLETELY SEVERAL TIMES. OP LOCATED VIC AT807849 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S.W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, WITH 1 ROUTINE MED EVAC B-569 W/UNKNOWN ILLNESS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N-S TRAFFIC THROUGH HAVEN BY ENEMY WOULD BE VERY IMPRACTICAL AND INCONSEQUENTIAL DUE TO TERRAIN. NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY NOTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT GREEN	0109612
CPL MILLESON	2579375
CPL FALCO	2570498
LCPL LAWSON	2579966
LCPL JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL BLESSMAN	2630338
LCPL HAMANN	2521956
HM BENGS	B881569*** **DENOTES MED EVAC

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

+ AT 8084

UNCLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL FILED

+ AT 8282

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #47

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS. AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDERS: 1203,1204,1205-70

PATROL: PPB SLATE CREEK (TMS MOVABLE, ICEBOUND, DONNY BROOK) 1ST REGON BN

DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE

DA NANG, RVN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

021330H DEC 70

SHEET 6641 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: NONE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE

2. MISSION: TO DIRECT A PPB AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220850H NOV/ 020935H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN VIC AT837828

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PPB COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 ENEMY (BY SLATE CREEK) AND 1 CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY H&I FIRE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

230104H VIC AT835827 SLATE CREEK "6" SIGHTED 6 ENEMY 200 METERS WEST OF THE RADIO RELAY AND MOVING UP THE SLOPE. THE ENEMY WORE DARK CLOTHING (NO WEAPONS SIGHTED). SLATE CREEK "6" OPENED FIRE ON THESE ENEMY RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FLEEING BACK TO THE TREELINE WITH NO KNOWN RESULTS. A TEAM WAS SENT TO THIS POSITION AND HAD NEGATIVE FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PPB: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING ON H&I

12. DEBRIEF'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. TEAM CALL SIGN MEMBER(SLATE CREEK): LT MOLIN 0112085

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

PTL APT # 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

3-38

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 011651Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/MAGC ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT
 C [REDACTED] //NE3621//

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/CLJ

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0057 [REDACTED]
 I TOC-FCR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, CRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 358-70 010001H TO 012400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-460's; 2 CH-53's)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) AT 010829H VIC AT837828
 2. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 010829H VIC AT837828
 3. ICE SOUND (10 MEN) AT 011320H VIC AT998464
 4. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 011320H VIC AT998464
 5. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 011331H VIC AT982433
 6. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 011411H VIC BT047429
 7. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) AT 011427H VIC AT947379
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 010829H VIC AT837828
 2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 010829H VIC AT837828
 3. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 011320H VIC AT998464
 4. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 011331H VIC AT982433

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0057 [REDACTED]
 5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 011331H VIC AT982433
 6. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 011835H VIC BT050429

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 NOV 70

1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0245) LR(BT0542)

2. RUSH ACT (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0542) LR(BT0639)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 NOV 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H NOV 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "UW" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0057

G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

H. ICE BOUND (10 MEN) VIC AT9946

I. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) VIC AT9946

J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9843

K. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

M. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

N. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC BT0340

O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC BT0041

P. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT9437

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 010915H-TM FOUND EN BASE CAMP, VIC BT000413. 100X100 FT. CONSISTING OF 6 HOOTCHES 8X6X8 FT, MADE OF LOGS TIED TOGETHER W/VINES, POLES, & COMM WIRE. THE HOOTCHES HAD THATCHED ROOFS PROVIDING CAM, NOT VIS FR AIR. 1 HOOTCH CONTAINED RACKS, 1 TABLE, BENCHES, & A FIREPLACE. THE BASE CAMP ALSO CONTAINED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0057

6 CAVES 8X6X4 FT, CAP OF HOLDING 4 PERS EA. TM FOUND 1 PACK, 1 TEAPOT, ASSORTED BOWLS & SPOONS, 1 TRIPFLARE, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 3 US CANTENS, 1 BTL OF BLUE INK, 1 GREEN SHIRT, & 1 HAMMOCK. EQUIP WAS DEST. BASE CAMP BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED LAST 7-10 DAYS AGO.

B. WAGE EARNER

(1) 011445H-TM 09SR 2 PERS, VIC BT045426, 300-400 M NW OF

PAGE 2 OF 3

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3789)

0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

TM'S POS, MOVING NE-3'. HEARD DOG BARKING, VIC BT043425. PER'S
BELIEVED TO BE RICE CAR. NEG ACT TAKEN.

(2) 011537H-TM MADE CONTACT W/5 EN, VIC BT046429, WEARING
GREEN UTILITIES. TM KILLED 2 EN & CPTR 2 PACKS, 2 DOCU POUCHES,
UNK AMT OF MONEY, 1 BILLFOLD, 1 PISTOL, ASSORTED "C" RATS, &
LARGE AMOUNT OF CANDY.

(3) 011547H-TM MADE CONTACT W/8 EN, VIC BT046429, 6 EN
WERE 80 M NW OF TM & 2 WERE 100 M SW. EN FLED, RESULTS UNK.

(4) 011557H-TM SIGHTED 6-10 EN, VIC BT046429, 30-45 M SE
OF TM, MOVING AWAY FR THIS POS. EQUIP UNORSR. QUICK REACTION
FOR INSERTED VIC BT046429 AT 1518H. TM & GRF EXTRACTED AT 1835H.
TM WILL BE REINSERTED IN THE AM OF 02NOV70.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE SIX PUMULVA0057

A. TMS DONNY BROOK & CLAY PIPE REPLACED TMS THIN MAN & NAIL
BRUSH IN PPB IMPRESSIVE. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS
CLAY PIPE, DONNY BROOK & LUNGA POINT.

B. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MOVABLE, SADDLE EAG,
& ICE BOUND.

C. LYNCH LAW IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR RAID TO BE CONDUCTED IN
THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS. TM RUSH ACT WILL REMAIN IN THE HAVEN
AFTER THE RAID.

GP-4

BT

#0057

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 021530Z NOV 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1

ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR - 1/3

RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

//N03 021//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0102

I TOC-FCR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 306 - 70 020001H TO 022400H NOV 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (3 MEN) AT 020849H VIC BT044425

2. FLAT LYNCH LAW (34 MEN) AT 021350H VIC BT058403

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FLAT LYNCH LAW (34 MEN) AT 021712H VIC BT056401

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 NOV 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 NOV 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0162 [REDACTED]
NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H NOV 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 - G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 - H. ICEBOUND (10 MEN) VIC AT9945
 - I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9944
 - J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9843
 - K. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8482
 - M. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - N. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC BT0341
 - O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9941
 - P. GRIMREAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT9336
 - Q. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC BT0442
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0162 [REDACTED]

A. INCREASE : NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CLAYPIPE

(1) 021145H - TM FOUND 1 TRAIL 2 FT WIDE RUNNING N TO S VIC AT842816.

TM FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 100 METERS, TRAIL HEADED FOR DONG DEN. TRAIL LAST USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO, BUT WAS WELL USED AT THE TIME.

(2) 021245H - TM SPOTTED 3 ENEMY VIC AT841815 APPROX 30 METERS SW OF TM. TM TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. ENEMY FLED SE. TM UNABLE TO OBS CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT.

B. SADDLE BAG

(1) 021130H - TM FOUND ENEMY HARBOR SITE VIC AT996449. HARBOR SITE HAD SOME POLES TIED TOGETHER TO FORM A CLOTHESLINE/SUPPORT 3X4FT. HARBOR SITE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3 TO 4 ENEMY; LAST USE APPROX 4 MONTHS AGO.

C. WAGE EARNER

(1) 020905H - TM FOUND 5 FOOTPRINTS HEADING S TO N ON RIDGELINE VIC BT045426. FOOTPRINTS 3 TO 4 HOURS OLD, TM WILL OBS.

(2) 021450H - TM SIGHTED 8 TO 10 ENEMY VIC BT056428 APPEARED TO BE MOVING OUT OF CAVES 500 METERS NE OF TM. UNABLE TO OBS EQUIPMENT DUE TO CANOPY, ENEMY APPEARED TO BE WEARING GREEN CLOTHING, 1 ENEMY WORE A WHITE T-SHIRT. TM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN OUTSTANDING

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMILVA0102 [REDACTED]
COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNOBSERVED.

D. LYNCH LAW

(1) 021340H - PLAT LYNCH LAW INSERTED VIC BT065403 TO CONDUCT RAID
LED BY H01 CHANH ON KNOWN CAVE HIDEOUTS OF VCI. TM LANDED ON OBJECTIVE,
FOUND EMPTY CAVES AND TOOK 2 DETAINEES. PLAT EXTRACTED 021712H LYNCH LAW
IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER, RUSH ACT, & STONE PIT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS CLAYPIPE, DONNY BROOK, &
LUNGA POINT.

B. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, &
ICEBOUND.

C. LYNCH LAW IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER, RUSH ACT, &
STONE PIT.

GP-1

BT

0102

REF ID: A1390
PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DRA/RECON

REL/G-2/DDG

NY CCCCC
 O P 031527Z NOV 75
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5
 ZEN/ELVENTH MAR - 11
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR - 1/3
 RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMHFA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMHFA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHFA/CG SECOND TOKMO BDE
 RUMHDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

//N03021//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0270

TOC=FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN, G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 307-70 030001H TO 032400H NOV 75 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 10 TNS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TNS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 NOV 76

1. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(HT0239)

2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(HT0242) LR(AT0539)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0270

3. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0245) LR(AT0542)

4. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) LR(AT9938)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-8801

COPY 4 of 5

6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 NOV 79
1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9942) LR(BT0239)
 2. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0242) LR(BT0539)
 3. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0245) LR(BT0542)
 4. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9339) LR(AT9636)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400Z NOV 79
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9650
 - H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
 - I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9944
 - J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9843
 - K. LUNGA POINT (9 MEN) VIC AT0582
 - L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR HUMULVA0279

- M. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8282
- N. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC BT0241
- O. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9941
- P. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC BT0442
- Q. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT9337
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. ICE BOUND
- (1) 031010H-TM O3SR 3 EN MOVING IN & OUT OF CAVE, VIC AT992456, APRX 100 M S OF TM, EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 HVY PACK SEEN AT ENTRANCE OF CAVE, SIMULTANEOUSLY TM O3SR 1 EN STANDING IN FRONT OF CAVE, VIC AT988456 APRX 125 M SW OF TM, EN WEARING GREEN UNIF.
- (2) 031050H-TM O3SR 3 EN MOVING NEAR CAVES, VIC AT998456, APRX 125 M SW OF TM, EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CAR 1 AK-47 & 1 BURPGUN, AD CALLED ON STA.
- (3) 031120H-TM O3SR 8-12 EN APPARENTLY LIVING IN CAVES, VIC AT988456, APRX 125 M SW OF TM, EN WEARING ASSORTED CLO, CAR

PAGE FIVE HUMULVA0279

- 1 AK-47 & 1 BURPGUN, AD FIRED ON CAVES, TM WILL MOVE IN.
- (4) 031145H-TM CK OUT CAVE UNDER SURVEILLANCE, VIC AT988456, TM FOUND 2 SETS OF BLACK PJS ASSORTED COOKING POTS & UTENSILS, CAVE HAD FRONT & REAR ENTRANCES & WAS ACCESSIBLE TO WELL USED TRAIL, NEG BLOOD TRAILS OR BODIES WERE SIGHTED.
- B. SADDLE BAG
- (1) 031015H-TM O3SR 2 EN WEARING BROWN KHAKIS, DIGGING IN CAVE, VIC BT099445, APRX 1500 M NE OF TM, O3SR EN CAR 2 HORT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

RDS, AO CAME ON STA, FIRED ON EN RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA.
 (2) 031120H-TM SIGHTED 3 EN WEARING BROWN KHAKIS, VIC BT009445, WALKING TOWARD PREV SIGHTING. 1 OF THE EN HELPED THE PREV WOUNDED EN WHEN THE AO FIRED ON BOARD ORD, RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).
 (3) 031140H-TM 03SR 5 EN WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS, BLACK TROUSERS, 1 EN WEARING WHITE UNIF, VIC BT009445. 1 AK-47 WAS OBSR. EN SET UP SCTY ALLOWING MAN IN WHITE TO CK THE EN BODIES. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORD SCATTERING THE EN BACK INTO CAVES. QUICK REACTION FOR (GRF) WAS REQ.
 (4) 031230H-TM 03SR 3 EN IN BROWN KHAKIS, VIC BT009445, APPEARING TO BE BURYING THE EN KIA.
 (5) 031240H-TM 03SR 2 EN IN KHAKIS, VIC BT009445, APPARENTLY

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0270 [REDACTED]
 HELPING 1 WOUNDED EN DOWN THE SLOPE. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORD, RESULTING IN GOOD COVERAGE TGT, CAS UNOBSR.
 (6) 031310H-GRF FR F/2/6 INSERTED, VIC BT012443 & WAS EXTRACTED AT 1550H, VIC BT012443. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 C. DONNY BROOK
 (1) 031345H-TM FOUND TRAIL, 4 FT WIDE, RUNNING N-S, VIC AT834825. TRAIL WAS WELL USED AT 1 TIME, LAST USED 2-3 DA AGO.
 D. WAGE EARNER
 (LE) (1) 022000H-TM SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS, VIC BT028429. 2 OF 3 LIGHTS WERE MOVING E-W TOWARD 3RD LIGHT. LIGHTS APRX 1500 M. 4 OT TM & WENT OUT AT APRX 2035H.
 E. GRIN REAPER
 (1) 031445H-TM FOUND 4 SPIDER HOLES, VIC AT935367. HOLES WERE 2 1/2X2X3 FT, INTERCONNECTING, & EMPTY EXCEPT FOR A FEW "C" RAT CANS. TM ALSO FOUND 4 SKULLS & ASSORTED BONES. SKULLS CNTN BULLET HOLES; FOUND GREEN SHIRTS IN VIC OF BONES.
 F. MOVABLE
 (1) 030930H-TM MOVED INTO AREA OF DOWNED ARMY FIXED WING ACFT, VIC AT983439. ACFT COMPL DNL. BITS OF FLESH & BONES FOUND SCATTERED ALL OVER AREA. HELMETS WERE CHARRED & IT WAS

PAGE SEVEN RUMULVA0270 [REDACTED]
 IMPOSSIBLE TO DETECT PRESENCE OF BLOOD. MISC GEAR WAS COLL & TAKEN BACK TO TH PHB.
 G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. IMPRESSIVE IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS CLAY PIPE, DONNY BROOK, & LUNGA POINT.
 B. SLATE CREEK IS PLAT CALL SIGN FOR TMS MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, & ICE BOUND.
 C. 031300H-RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON DRG CK, VIC AT926866 (CU TRANG) & AT927842 (NAMO). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1530H W/NEG RESULTS.
 GP-4
 BT
 #0270

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 291512Z NOV 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND HOKMC BDE
 RUMHGDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/C-2/TOM

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2785
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR333-70 290001H TO 292400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERT TONS&EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. SADDLE BAG (S MEND) PAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 INSERT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 NOV 70
 NONE
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 NOV

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALPAGE THREE RUMULVA2785 **CONFIDENTIAL**

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H NOV 78

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

F. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8365

H. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

I. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9540

J. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9539

K. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9541

L. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

M. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9440

N. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8365

Q. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8365

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2785 **CONFIDENTIAL**

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CAYENNE

(1) 291020H-TM LOCATED A CAVED IN TUNNEL, VIC AT955403H, 3' WIDE, EPPJ LONG WHICH BRANCHED OFF INTO A "Y". TUNNEL RAN E TO W AND HAD A LARGE OPENING, 6' WIDE AT MOUTH WITH THE REMAINS OF OLD BUNKER AT THE MOUTH OF CAVE. KNIFE WITH YELLOW HANDLE WAS ALSO FOUND.

(2) 291120H-TM LOCATED A PILE OF ELEPHANT GRASS 3' HIGH & 4' WIDE, VIC AT956405. TM BELIEVES IT COULD HAVE BEEN USED TO STORE FOOD OR WPNS.

B. THIN MAN

(1) 291035H-TM LOCATED HARD PACKED TRAIL, 1' TO 1 1/2' WIDE, VIC AT 950412. TRAIL RAN N TO S & HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED.

(2) 291330H-TM LOCATED HARD PACKED TRAIL, 2' WIDE VIC AT944417 TRAIL RAN E TO W AND WAS WELL USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ICE BOUND, MOVABLE.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE OF CONSISTING TMS SWIFT SCOUT, CAYENNE, ELF SKIN, THIN MAN, & COSSACK.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, & RUDDER.

GP-4

BT

2785

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

P 301816Z NOV 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELFVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SPDA

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AN

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMUMPH/CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

RUMUMDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMUMHA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

//NO3821//

TELETYPE RECON BN

REL 11/17/70

TTB

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2978

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

R COC/TCC/G-2/S-2/1ST MFL RGN G-2 ADV BRD RECON

1. RST RECON BN SIT RPT NR334-70 300000 302400H NOV 70 EUS

1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 0 000 RICH

FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR PLO (1 DIVING TMS).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 DEC 70.

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2978

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 DEC 70.

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4 DEC 70

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H NOV 20
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8100
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9400
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7900
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9040
 F. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8365
 H. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 I. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9040
 J. COBBACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9040
 K. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8440
 L. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT9442
 M. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9442
 N. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8364
 O. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8265
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON 118

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2908

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

N/A

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF ICE BOUND AND MOVABLE
 B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF THIN MAN, ELF SKIN, COBBACK,
 SHIFT SCOUT, AND CAYENNE.

C. LYNCH LAKE IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF ROAD TEST, RUDDER, AND
 STONE PIT.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CAU DO, VIC AT80706 AND COBB, VIC AT80706.
 BOTH BRIDGES WERE VISUALLY CHECKED DUE TO UNUSUALLY HIGH WATER AND
 STRONG CURRENT. THE SECTION OF ROAD, VIC AT91009 IS COMPLETELY
 UNDERWATER.

GP-4

BT

#2908

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DnBul 1510
3/RLB/cwh
1 Nov 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Raider Indoctrination Course, Class 1-70

Ref: (a) Telcom Fr S-3, 2nd Bn 1stMar to S-3, 1stReconBn

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine Infantry personnel in Basics of raider techniques.
2. Information. The Raider Indoctrination Course listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 3 NOV to 7 NOV 70.
3. Action. The NGOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (attn: S-3) upon completion of the course.
4. Self-Cancellation. 15 November 1970

W. G. LEFTWICH JR.
W. G. LEFTWICH JR.

DISTRIBUTION: "C" plus:
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

UNCLASSIFIED

App D

BnBul 1510
1 Nov 1970Raider School
Proposed Program of InstructionFIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800 1200	Patrol Order	Recon Instr	Recon Bn	Warning Order Recon Patrols Ambush Patrols Combat Patrols Fire Support Plans for Patrols, Patrol Order, Patrol Report/ Debrief, Practical Application
1200	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1300 1330	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	Intro of marginal info, type of maps, map colors
1330 1500	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid System Map elevation, relief & profile
1500 1700	Terrain Appreciation	-do-	-do-	Map orientation with & w/out compass, intersection, resection, azimuths & back azimuths

UNCLASSIFIED

BnDul 1510

1 Nov 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800	Medical	Recan	acon	Explanations of
1000	Trng	Instr	On	spec. wounds and situations; Buddy Aid
1000	Patrol	-do-	-do-	Lessons learned
1130	Tech Tips			in Vietnam
1130	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1230				
1230	Cliff and	-do-	-do-	To familiarize &
1630	Tower Rappelling			give practical application in technique of halo rappelling.

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
1 Nov 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0730 0800	Movement to Recon Trng Area			Take all combat gear, also 2 PRC 25's, C-Rations
0800 1100	Rubber Boat Recon Maintenance, Instr Handling & Operations		Recon Trng Area	Maintenance of boats, paddling, loading & navigation techniques; boat patrol tactics and ambush/IA drills from boats.
1100 1130	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1130 1600	Practical Application	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1845	Preparation- for Live Patrol	-do-	Monkey Mountain	
1845 2400	Live Patrol	-do-	-do-	Get some

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
1 Nov 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0730 0800	Movement to Recon Trng Area			Take all combat gear, also 2 PRC 25's, C-Rations
0800 1100	Rubber Boat Recon Maintenance, Instr Handling & Operations		Recon Trng Area	Maintenance of boats, paddling, loading & navigation techniques; boat patrol tactics and ambush/IA drills from boats.
1100 1130	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1130 1600	Practical Application	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1845	Preparation-do- for Live Patrol		Monkey Mountain	
1845 2400	Live Patrol	-do-	-do-	Get some

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

1 Nov 1970

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0600 0700	Return to 2/1 Bn			
0830 0930	Demolition CCM Ambushes Special Forces	CCM Range		Techniques of NOTE #1 demo ambushes
0930 1115	Practical -do- Application	-do-	-do-	Live fire
1115	Lunch	-do-	-do-	C-Rations
1200 1300	Immediate -do- Action Drills	-do-	-do-	IA techniques to initiate contact or to attack surprise fire from point, rear, left & right flanks
1300 1700	Practical -do- Application	-do-	-do-	Live fire

Note #1 - Bring as many full magazines as possible

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0830 0930	Graduation	Bn C.O.	S/Arms Pavillion	V.I.P. guest speaker.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
PFO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/dlk
5 November 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 6-70

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 232140Z Oct 70

Encl: / (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 6-70 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Vietnam during the period 08 November to 13 November 1970.

2. Background

a. Reference (a) allotted SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the second (2nd) quarter Fiscal Year 1971.

b. In order to ensure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 08 November to 13 November 1970.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

c. The NCOIC of the Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will ensure that upon completion of the course a roster of personnel attending the course, be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3).

d. Sgt JONES, A.D., is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 6-70.

UNCLASSIFIED

App E

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
6 Nov 1970

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970.

R. L. Bub
R. L. BUB
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C" plus:
1stMarDiv G-2 (2)
1stMarDiv G-3 (3)
SCUBA Locker (35)
1stReconBn (6)

UNCL

DECLASSIFIED

BaBul 1510
5 Nov 1970

Training ScheduleFIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0930 1000	Indoctrination	L	OIC	Rec Room	Instr Notes Notes
1000 1200	Diving Physics	-do-	Corpsman	-do-	USN Div Manual
1200 1600	Underwater Physiology	-do-	- do -	-do-	- do -

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NGOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	- do -	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Condition Swim	-do-	- do -	- do -	500 Meters Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Equip & Basic Diving Procd	L,D,A	- do -	- do -	USN Diving Manual
1300 1320	Tech w/fins & Use of Face Mask	L,D	- do -	- do -	- do -
1320 1500	Timed Swim	A	- do -	- do -	- do -
1500 1630	Enroute/Care Cleaning of Equip	-do-	- do -	SCUBA Locker	

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
5 Nov 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TN 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	- do -	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Hazards & Marine Life	L	- do -	- do -	USN Diving Manual
1000 1100	Diving Physics	-do-	Corpsman	- do -	- do -
1100 1200	Repetitive Diving Tables	L,A	NCOIC	- do -	- do -
1300 1400	- do -	-do-	- do -	- do -	- do -
1400 1600	Indoctrination Swim w/gear	D,A	- do -	- do -	- do -
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	A	- do -	SCUBA Locker	- do -
1900 2030	Diving Diseases	L	Corpsman	- do -	- do -

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBal 1510
5 Nov 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	- do -	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Underwater Navig	L, D, A	- do -	- do -	750 M USN Diving Manual
1000 1200	Accuracy Swim	-do-	- do -	- do -	- do -
1300 1400	Review Physics	L,A	- do -	- do -	USN Diving Manual
1400 1600	Accuracy Swim	A	- do -	- do -	1000 Meters
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	-do-	- do -	SCUBA Locker	

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	- do -	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Ditch & Don Equipment	L,D,A	- do -	- do -	
1300 1430	Repetitive Diving Tables	L,A	- do -	- do -	USN Diving Manual
1430 1530	Review Physics	-do-	- do -	- do -	- do -
1530 1700	Accuracy Swim	-do-	- do -	- do -	1000 Meters
1700 1800	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	A	- do -	SCUBA Locker	

DECLASSIFIED

InBul 1510
5 Nov 1970

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	- do -	Spanish Beach	
0900 1100	Final Dive	-do-	- do -	- do -	USN Diving Manual
1100 1200	Review	-do-	- do -	- do -	- do -
1300 1430	Final Exam	-do-	- do -	- do -	- do -
1430 1500	Critique	-do-	- do -	- do -	- do -
1500 1630	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	-do-	- do -	SCUBA Locker	

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/alk
10 Nov 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) 12-70 (Modified)

Ref: (a) TelCom fr CO, 1stANGLICO to S-3, 1stReconBn

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train ANGLICO Marines in basics of reconnaissance techniques.
2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (Modified) listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 12 Nov to 15 Nov 70.
3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course.
4. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970

W. G. Leftwich Jr.
W. G. LEFTWICH JR.

Distribution: "C", plus:
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

App F

DECLASSIFIED

Training Schedule

BnBul 1510

10 Nov 1970

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800 1100	Reporting Procedure	Recon Instr	Recon Bn	Teach Procedure in writing Sit Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, and Spot Reports
1100 1200	Lunch	- do -	- do -	
1200 1300	Combat Intelligence	- do -	- do -	Basic Sources of what to look for in the handling of captured documents & equipment
1300 1600	PRC-25 Voice-Comm Procedures	- do -	- do -	Operation of; characteristics of nomenclature, care & use of same. Proper operating procedure & use of prowords

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
10 Nov 1970
SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800	Patrol	Recon	Recon Bn	Warning Order
1200	Order	Instr		Recon Patrols
				Ambush Patrols
				Combat Patrols
				Fire Support Plans
				for patrols,
				Patrol Order
				Patrol Report/
				Debrief
				Practical
				Application
1200	Lunch	- do -	- do -	
1300	Map reading	- do -	- do -	Intro of marginal
1330				info, type of maps
				map colors
1330	Map reading	- do -	- do -	UTM Grid System
1500				Map elevation
				relief & profile
1500	Terrain	- do -	- do -	Map orientation
1700	Appreciation			with & w/out
				compass,
				intersection,
				resection,
				azimuths & back
				azimuths

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
10 Nov 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800 1000	Medical Training	Recon Instr	Recon Bn	Explanations of spec. wounds and situations; Buddy Aid
1000 1130	Patrol Tech tips	- do -	- do -	Lessons learned in Vietnam
1230 1630	Ladder Trng	- do -	- do -	To familiarize & give practical application in technique of the Trooper Ladder

FOURTH DAY

0800 1600	Forward Observer Trng	11thMar Instr	NAC	To familiarize & give practical application in FO procedures
--------------	-----------------------------	------------------	-----	---

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/dlk
13 November 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Republic of Korea Marine Corps (ROKMC) Reconnaissance Refresher Program

Ref: (a) CG, 2nd ROKMC Bde msg 091635Z Nov 70

Encl: (1) Roster of Instructors
(2) Refresher Program Schedule

1. Purpose. To refresh Republic of Korea Marine Corps (ROKMC) personnel in reconnaissance techniques, with special emphasis on conduct of Platoon Patrol Bases.

2. Information

a. In accordance with reference (a), a Reconnaissance Refresher Program will be conducted from 16 November to 22 November 1970 inclusive, at the 5th Marines Regimental Headquarters and within 5th Marines AO.

b. Enclosure (1) lists the instructor personnel that will be provided by the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. The subjects and techniques to be covered are contained in reference (2).

3. Action. Those personnel listed in enclosure (1) will be prepared to report to the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Liaison Officer at the 5th Marines Regimental Headquarters at the time designated.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970



R. L. BUB
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus:
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

AppG

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
13 Nov 1970

Roster of Instructors

15 - 22 Nov 70

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>DUTIES</u>
G. PARKS	1stLt	0111313	OIC/INSTR
R.P. REGALOT	MSgt	1173482	NCOIC/INSTR
D.M. MUSHETT	SSgt	1897027	INSTR
McMEEKIN	Cpl	2616140	INSTR
LANGRIDGE	Cpl	2589088	COMM
HOWARD	LCpl	2700218	COMM

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
13 Nov 1970

Reconnaissance Refresher Schedule

<u>DAY</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>INSTR/ADVISOR</u>
1	0800-1130 1300-1600	Map Reading Patrolling/QRF Tech	SSgt MUSHETT MSgt REGALOT
2	0800-0900 0900-1100 1300-1600	Situation Brief (Enemy/Friendly) Recon Patrol Base Con Extraction Techniques (Ladder)	1stLt G. PARKS SSgt MUSHETT MSgt REGALOT
3	0730-0900 1000-1600	Visual Recon Establish Recon PB & Conduct Ops	N/A 1stLt G. PARKS

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FTO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/cwh
1 Nov 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Raider Indoctrination Course, Class 2-70

Ref: (a) TelCom FR S-3, 2ndBN 1stMar ToS-3, 1stReconBn

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine Infantry personnel in Basics of raider techniques.

2. Information. The Raider Indoctrination Course listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 17 NOV to 21 NOV 70. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF

3. Action. The MCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. 3/11/70

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1970.

W. G. Leftwich Jr.
W. G. LEFTWICH JR.

DISTRIBUTION: "C" plus:
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

(a) TelCom FR S-3, 2ndBN 1stMar ToS-3, 1stReconBn

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine Infantry personnel in Basics of raider techniques.

2. Information. The Raider Indoctrination Course listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 17 NOV to 21 NOV 70. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF

App H

BnBul 1510
1 Nov 1970

Raider School
Proposed Program of Instruction

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800 1200	Patrol Order	Recon Instr	Recon Bn	Warning Order Recon Patrols Ambush Patrols Combat Patrols Fire Support Plans for Patrols, Patrol Order, Patrol Report/ Debrief, Practical Application
1200	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1300 1330	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	Intro of marginal info, type of maps, map colors
1330 1500	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid System Map elevation, relief & profile
1500 1700	Terrain Appreciation	-do-	-do-	Map orientation with & w/out compass, intersection, resection, azimuths & back azimuths

Enfil 1510
1 Nov 1970

SECRET				
1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
1400	1400	1400	1400	1400
1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
1200	Combat	-do-	-do-	Basic Sources
1300	Intelligence			of what to look
				for in the
				handling of
				captured documents
				& equipment
1300	TRC-25	-do-	-do-	Operation of;
1600				characteristics of;
				nomenclature, care
				& use of same.
	Voice-Comm			Proper operating
	Procedures			procedures & use
				of procedures

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
1 Nov 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800	Medical	Recon	Recon	Explanations of
1000	Trng	Instr	Bn	spec. wounds and situations; Buddy Aid
1000	Patrol	-do-	-do-	Lessons learned
1130	Tech Tips			in Vietnam
1130	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1230				
1230	Cliff and	-do-	-do-	To familiarize &
1630	Tower			give practical
	Rappelling			application in
				technique of helo
				rappelling.

On Jul 1510
1 Nov 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0730	Movement to			Take all combat
0800	Recon Trng Area			gear, also 2 PRC 25's, C-Rations
0800	Rubber Boat Recon		Recon	Maintenance of
1100	Maintenance, Instr		Trng	boats, paddling,
	Handling & Operations		Area	loading & navigation techniques; boat patrol tactics and ambush/IA drills from boats.
1100	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1130				
1130	Practical	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600	Application			
1600	Preparation-	-do-	Monkey	
1845	for Live Patrol		Mountain	
1845	Live	-do-	-do-	Get some
2400	Patrol			

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
1 Nov 1970

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0600 0700	Return to 2/1 Bn			
0830 0930	Demolition CCM Ambushes Special Forces	CCM Range		Techniques of NOTE#1 demo ambushes
0930 1115	Practical -do- Application-	-do-	-do-	Live fire
1115	Lunch	-do-	-do-	C-Rations
1200 1300	Immediate -do- Action Drills	-do-	-do-	IA techniques to initiate contact or to attack surprise fire from point, rear, left & right flanks
1300 1700	Practical -do- Application	-do-	-do-	Live fire

Note #1 - Bring as many full magazines as possible

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0830 0930	Graduation	Bn C.O.	S/Arms Pavillion	V.I.P. guest speaker.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BuBul 1510
3/RLB/cwh
15 Nov 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 13-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.
2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 17 NOV to 27 NOV and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 30 NOV through 01 DEC 70.
3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.
4. Self-Cancellation. 31 December 1970.

W. G. Leftwich Jr.
W. G. LEFTWICH JR.

DISTRIBUTION: "B", plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

App I

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510

15 Nov 1970

Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Mission of	NCOIC	-do-	Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/ Recon's msn	SOP		
0900	Voice-Comm	Bn	Class	Proper opr proced	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Procd	Comm	Room	& use of pro Words	10		
1300	pt Procd	Bn	Class	Teach proced in	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm	Room	writing Sit-Rpts, 10 Bravos, SALUTES, & Spot Rpts			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	Class	Op of; char of;	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm	Room	nomenclature, care, & use of PRC-25	10-1		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)

Bn Bul 1510
15 Nov 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	FORMATION	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Med Trng	Bn	Class	Explanations of Instr	-do-	-do-	
1000		BAS	Room	spec wounds & Notes situations; Buddy Aid			
1000	Spl Equip	Bn	-do-	Instr & brief Instr	-do-	-do-	
1100		S-2		on all optical Notes equip; 35mm camera			
1300	Cbt Intel	Bn	-do-	Basic sources Instr	-do-	-do-	
1500		S-2		of what to look Notes for in hdlg of cptr docu & equip			
1500	Test on Med	NCOIC	-do-	Quiz on Class	-do-	-do-	
1600	& Rpt Procd			Subj			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots,
and skivvy shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
15 Nov 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Comm Test	Bn	Class	Quiz on Comm		-do-	-do-
0900		Comm	Room	Instr			
0900	Map Reading	NCOIC	-do-	Intro of mar-	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
0930				ginal info-	FM 21-26		
				type of maps,			
				map colors			
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
1130					FM 21-26		
	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation	Chap 6	-do-	-do-
				relief & Profile	FM 21-26		
1300	Terrain	-do-	Bravo	Map orientation	Chap	-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation		Line	w/ & w/w compass	FM 21-26		
				intersection, re-			
				section, azimuths			
				& back azimuths			
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	Class	Warning Order,	FM	-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech		Room	patrol logs,	21-75		
	Tips			overlays, &	Apdx IV		
				photo logs			

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0830	Cliff	-do-	Hill 34	To familiarize	FM	Sling	
1130	Rappelling			trng pers on	31-72	Rope	
	or Tower			tech of cliff rap-		& Snap	
				PELLING, swiss seat		Link	
				knots; prac appl			
1300	Helicopter	-do-	L2401	To familiarize	BnO	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng pers on	3121.		
				tech of helo rap-	5D		
				PELLING prac appl			
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
15 NOV 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700	Muster	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Patrol Note #1	
0800			Theater			Unif	
0800	ENR to	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900	Monkey Mt						
0900	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Storing & org		-do-	-do-	
0930			Mt. Reach of equip				
0930	Rubber Boat	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FMFM	Swim	
1130	Trng			& appl w/ IBS drills	2-2	Trunks	
1230	Boat drill	-do-	-do-	Appl w/ IBS	-do-	-do-	
1530	Capsise drills						
1630	Maint &	-do-	-do-	Cleaning &			
1700	clean of IBS & equip			washing of equip			
1800	Harbor	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FM	Patrol	
1900	Sites			of & tech	21-50 FM 6-5	Unif	
1900	Night noise	-do-	-do-	Tech of Listen-	Ranger	-do-	
2000	& movement			ing & obsr	Hand Bk		
2000	Starlight	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2100	Scope						
2100	Night	NCOIC	-do-	Moving tgts	Tms	-do-	
2400	Firing						
2400	Harbor	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger	-do-	
0630	sites				Hand Bk		

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
15 Nov 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Comm Test	Bn	Class	Quiz on Comm		-do-	-do-
0900		Comm	Room	Instr			
0900	Map Reading	NCOIC	-do-	Intro of mar-	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
0930				ginal info- type of maps, map colors	FM 21-26		
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
1130					FM 21-26		
	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation	Chap 6	-do-	-do-
				relief & Profile	FM 21-26		
1300	Terrain	-do-	Bravo	Map orientation	Chap	-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation		Line	w/ & w/o compass intersection, re- section, azimuths & back azimuths	FM 21-26		
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	Class	Warning Order,	FM	-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech Tips		Room	patrol logs, overlays, & photo logs	21-75 Apdx IV		

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0830	Cliff	-do-	Hill 34	To familiarize	FM	Sling	
1130	Rappelling or Tower			trng pers on tech of cliff rap- pelling, swiss seat knots; prac appl	31-72	Rope & Snap Link	
1300	Helicopter	-do-	LZ401	To familiarize	BnO	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng pers on tech of helo rap- pelling prac appl	3121. 5D		
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and
slivvy shirt

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
15 Nov 1970

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP REM
0630	Movement to Tm		Monkey	Rtn fr patrol	Ranger	Patrol
1200	Base Camp	Ldrs	Mt		Hand Bk	Unit
1200	Movement to -do-		N/A			
1300	Intelligence					
1300	Care &	Instrs	Bn			
1600	cleaning of		Area			
	Equip					

BnBul 1510
15 Nov 1970

Forward Observer Class

FIRST DAY- Visit NAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers (FDC). They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

SECOND DAY- (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

THIRD DAY- Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

FOURTH DAY * Shoot (0900 - 1600)

FIFTH DAY * Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)

DECLASSIFIED

HD ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JHS/mva
5750
SerNo: 047-71

15 MAR 1971

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1)

From: Commanding General

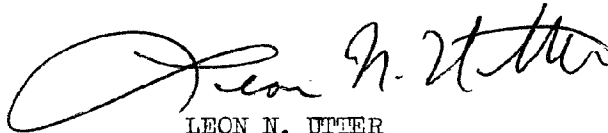
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Missing document, Command Chronology, submission of

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPac endorsement on CG, 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) ltr
3/LNU/jhs over 5750, SerNo: 00253-70 of 13 January 1971

Encl: (1) Item J (Statistical Data Chart) to TAB M to PART IV of
1st Marine Division Command Chronology for November 1970.
1st Marine Division S&C No. 71-0037, Copy 1 of 2 copies.

1. In compliance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Item J (Statistical Data Chart) to the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's November 1970, Command Chronology was submitted out of alphabetical sequence. The Statistical Data Chart may be found on the reverse side of the page indexing the units supporting documents.



LEON N. UTTER
By direction

Copy to:
CG, FMFPac w/o enclosure

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	53
SIGHTINGS	89
VC/NVA SIGHTED	185
FIRE MISSIONS	12
AIR STRIKES	1
VC/NVA KIA	17
DETAINEES	26
IWC	8
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	10
WIA	1
MIA	0
NBC	2
DOW	0

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ App J